The Great Horologion

According to the Rites of

The Non-Chalcedonian

Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria

Commonly Known As:

The Coptic Orthodox

Holy Psalmody

Agpeya

And the

Raising of Incense

With The

Psalter

And The

Book of Psalis and Doxolgies

Ϯⲯⲁⲗⲙⲟⲇⲓⲁ ⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ

Owah Ti Agpeya

Owah Pi Talo Empiestoinofi

## Introduction

## Brief Table of Contents

[Introduction iv](#_Toc411801425)

[Brief Table of Contents v](#_Toc411801426)

[Front Matter vi](#_Toc411801427)

[Style of English vii](#_Toc411801428)

[Later Additions and Navigating the Book viii](#_Toc411801429)

[Order of Day and Services ix](#_Toc411801430)

[The Nature of the Hours x](#_Toc411801431)

[Koiak xi](#_Toc411801432)

[The Use of Books in the Church xii](#_Toc411801433)

[The Horologion: The Book of the Hours 1](#_Toc411801434)

[The Setting of the Sun: Vespers (the Eleventh Hour) 2](#_Toc411801435)

[After Supper: Retiring (the Twelfth Hour) 3](#_Toc411801436)

[Midnight 4](#_Toc411801437)

[The Rising of the Sun: Matins (or Lauds) 52](#_Toc411801438)

[The Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias 94](#_Toc411801439)

[The Creed 97](#_Toc411801440)

[Early Morning: Prime (The First Hour) 178](#_Toc411801441)

[Mid-Morning (The Third Hour) 192](#_Toc411801442)

[Noon (The Sixth Hour) 193](#_Toc411801443)

[Afternoon (The Ninth Hour) 194](#_Toc411801444)

[The Book of the Psalter 194](#_Toc411801445)

[The Book of Psalis and Doxologies 194](#_Toc411801446)

[September or Ⲑⲟⲟⲩⲧ 195](#_Toc411801447)

[October or Ⲡⲁⲱⲡⲉ 197](#_Toc411801448)

[Athor or November 198](#_Toc411801449)

[Koiak or December or Ⲕⲟⲓⲁϩⲕ 199](#_Toc411801450)

[January or Ⲧⲱⲃⲓ 201](#_Toc411801451)

[February or Ⲙϣⲓⲣ 203](#_Toc411801452)

[March or Ⲡⲁⲣⲙϩⲟⲧⲡ 204](#_Toc411801453)

[April or Ⲡⲁⲣⲙⲟⲩⲧⲉ 205](#_Toc411801454)

[Pashons or May 206](#_Toc411801455)

[June or Ⲡⲁⲱⲛⲉ 207](#_Toc411801456)

[July or Ⲉⲡⲏⲡ 208](#_Toc411801457)

[August or Ⲙⲉⲥⲟⲣⲏ and Ⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲃⲟⲧ (The Little Month) 209](#_Toc411801458)

[The Pascal Cycle 210](#_Toc411801459)

[Hymns for Koiak 211](#_Toc411801460)

# Front Matter

## Style of English

## Later Additions and Navigating the Book

## Order of Day and Services

## The Nature of the Hours

## Koiak

## The Use of Books in the Church

# The Horologion: The Book of the Hours

## The Setting of the Sun: Vespers (the Eleventh Hour)

*The people gather at the setting of the sun. The lamps are solemnly lit while “Psalm 116: Glory be to our God. Praise the Lord, all you nations” is chanted in its known tune. The Evening Praise is said as the final service of the* preceding *day, saying the Psali and Theotokia of that day. Afterwards, then sun having set and the new day begun, Vespers is said as the first service of the new day, either the laic Little Vespers, or the full presbyter lead community Vespers, which begins with the Little Vespers but proceeds after the Kyrie to the Raising of Incense). Today it is customary to say the Ninth hour before Vespers if it has not been said previously in the preceding day, in order to complete the rule of the previous day before beginning Vespers. It is also customary to group the Psalms of the 9th, 11th, and 12th hours together, and then say Vespers Praise, and finally raise incense in order to save time (though this practice confuses the order of services).*

### Vespers Praise

##### Psalm 116

*After Psalm 116, the rest of Vespers Praise follows identically the order of Matins, Page 56, but with the Psali and Theotokia of the previous day.*

### The Psalms of the Eleventh Hour (Little Vespers)

#### Introductory Prayers

The worshiper prays the introductory prayers,

In the Name of the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit, One God. Amen.

Lord have mercy, Lord have mercy, Lord bless. Amen.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit, both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

Make us worthy to say thankfully,

##### The Lord's Prayer

Our Father Who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Our bread of the morrow, give us today, and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil; in Christ Jesus our Lord. For Thine is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen.

##### The Prayer of Thanksgiving

Let us give thanks to the beneficent and merciful God, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. For He has covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to Him, spared us, supported us, and has brought us to this hour.

Let us also ask Him, the Lord our God, the Pantocrator, to guard us in all peace this holy day and all the days of our life.

O Master, Lord, God the Pantocrator, the Father of our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ, we thank Thee for everything, concerning everything, and in everything. For Thou hast covered us, helped us, guarded us, accepted us to Thee, spared us, supported us, and hast brought us to this hour.

Therefore, we ask and entreat Thy Goodness, O Lover of mankind, grant us to complete this holy day, and all the days of our life, in all peace with Thy fear.

All envy, all temptation, all the work of Satan, the counsel of wicked men and the rising up of enemies, hidden and manifest, take them away from us, and from all Thy people, and from this holy place that is Thine.

But those things which are good and profitable do Thou provide for us, for it is Thou Who has given us the authority to tread on serpents and scorpions, and upon all the power of the enemy.

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil, by the grace, compassion and love of mankind, of Thine Only Begotten Son, our Lord, God and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Through Whom the glory, the honour, the dominion, and the adoration are due unto Thee, with Him, and the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is of One Essence with Thee, now, and at all times, and unto the age of all ages. Amen.

##### Psalm 50

Psalm 50 Have mercy upon me, O God Page ##

Then shall be said,

The hymn of the blessed Evening: I offer to Christ, my King and my God: I will hope in Him that He may forgive me my sins.

##### The Psalms

Psalm 116: Praise the Lord, all ye nations Page ##

Psalm 117: Confess the Lord, for He is good Page ##

Psalm 119

Psalm 120

Psalm 121

Psalm 122

Psalm 123

Psalm 124

Psalm 125

Psalm 126

Psalm 127

Psalm 128

##### The Gospel from St. Luke 4:38 41

But when He had risen out of the synagogue, He entered into Simon's house. And Simon's mother in law had a great fever; and they entreated Him for her. And He stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her: and immediately she rose and ministered unto them.

Now when the sun set, every one that had any sick (ones) with many kinds of sickness, brought them unto Him; and He laid His hands on every one of them, and healed them. And demons also were coming out of many, crying out, and saying, Thou art (Christ) the Son of God. And He rebuking them did not let them speak: for they knew that He was Christ. Glory be to God forever.

Then shall these Troparia be said,

If the righteous is hardly saved, where shall I the sinner appear? The burden of the day and its heat I could not bear because of my human frailty. But, O Thou merciful God, count me among those of the eleventh hour, for behold, I was conceived in iniquities and in sin did my mother desire me. Therefore, I (dare) not lift up my eyes unto heaven, rather, I trust in the richness of Thy mercy and Thy love to mankind, proclaiming and saying, " O God, forgive me, a sinner, and have mercy upon me!"

Doxa Patri ke Eio ke Agio Pnevmati. (Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit.)

Hasten, O my Saviour, to accept me in the Fatherly bosom, for I have destroyed my life in pleasures and lusts, and the day is over and spent. Therefore, I now trust on the abundance of Thy infinite compassion. So, do not be far away from a lowly heart, begging for Thy mercy, for I cry to Thee, O Lord, with fear, "Father, I have sinned against heaven and before Thee, and I am not worthy to be called Thy son, so make me like one of Thine hired servants."

Ke nin ke a ee ke ees toos e onas ton e onon. Amen. (Both now, and always, and unto the ages of ages. Amen.)

I have sinned with attention and eagerness and I have subjected (myself) to every sin with yearning and diligence and I have become worthy of every torture and judgement. Prepare for me the causes of repentance, O Lady, the Virgin, for your intercessions I ask and entreat: And to you, only, I cry to help me lest I be ashamed. And when my soul flies forth from me, be with me, and the counsel of the enemies, defeat, and the mouths of Hades shut, lest they swallow me, O spotless bride of the True Bridegroom.

Then shall be said: Lord hear us, have mercy on us and forgive us our sins, Lord have mercy (Kirié Eleison) 41 times, and the following prayer:

Holy, Holy, Holy

Holy, Holy, Holy Lord of Hosts, heaven and earth are full of Thy glory and Thine honour. Have mercy on us, O God, the Father, the Pantocrator. All Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Lord, God of the powers be with us, for we have no helper in our afflictions and our troubles, save Thee. Loose, remit and forgive us, O God, our iniquities, which we have committed willingly, and which we have committed unwillingly; which we have committed knowingly, and which we have committed unknowingly. The hidden and the manifest, O Lord, remit unto us, for the sake of Thine Holy Name which is called upon us.

According to Thy mercy, O Lord, and not according to our sins.

Our Father Who art in Heaven...

*Then shall this absolution be said,*

We thank Thee, our Master, the compassionate, that Thou hast granted us to pass this day in peace, brought us to the evening in thanksgiving, and made us worthy to behold the light until sunset. Accept, O God, our doxology which has now been made, and deliver us from the wiles of the adversary, and abolish all his snares which are laid against us. Grant us in this coming night peace without suffering, nor trouble, nor weariness, nor phantasies, that we may pass it also in peace and chastity; that we may stand up for hymns and prayers, at all times and in all places, glorifying Thine Holy Name in all things, together with the Father Who is incomprehensible nor having any beginning, and the Holy Spirit, the Life Giver, Who is Co Essential with Thee, now and unto the ages of ages. Amen.

The Prayer of the Hours

Have mercy on us, O God, Who is worshipped and glorified at all times and at every hour, in heaven and on earth. Christ our God, the Good, long suffering, plenteous in mercy and compassion, Who loves the righteous and has mercy upon sinners, (among whom I am chief; Who desires not the death of a sinner, but rather that he return and live.) Who calls everyone to salvation, through the promises of the good things to come; do Thou, O Lord, receive our supplications at this very hour, and straiten our life to do Thy commandments.

Sanctify our souls, purify our bodies, rectify our thoughts, cleanse our consciences, and deliver us from all evil affliction and grief. Surround us with Thine holy Angels, that we being guarded and guided by their encampment; may attain to the unity of the faith, and the knowledge of Thine unapproachable glory. For blessed art Thou unto the ages of ages. Amen

### The Raising of Evening Incense

## After Supper: Retiring[[1]](#footnote-1) (the Twelfth Hour)

*This hour is commonly called Compline, from the Latin word for “complete”, since in the Latin rite it is the prayer before sleeping is the last hour of the day, and completes the rule of the day. However, in the Eastern tradition, Vespers has already begun the new day and the prayer at retiring is well into the new day, so the name ‘Compline’ is not appropriate.*

### The Psalms of the Twelfth Hour

### The Prayer of the Veil

## Midnight

### The Psalms of the First Watch

### The Psalms of the Second Watch

### The Psalms of the Third Watch

### The Midnight Praise

#### The Beginning of the Midnight Praise

In the name of the Father and the Son: and the Holy Spirit, One God. Amen.

Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord Bless. Amen.

Glory be to the Father and the Son, and the Holy Spirit: Now and forever and unto the age of ages: Amen.

Our Father...

Let us give thanks...

Have mercy upon me, O God.

Glory be to You, O our God...

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Arise, O children of the light: let us praise the Lord of the powers. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛ ⲑⲏⲛⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛⲓϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉⲠⲟ͞ⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲙ. |
| ¿ | That He may grant us the salvation of our souls. |  | ¿ | Ϩⲟⲡⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲉⲣϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ. |
|  | Whenever we stand before You in the flesh. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲛⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲣⲁⲧⲉⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲟⲥ. |
| ¿ | Take away from our minds the sleep of negligence. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲗⲓⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϩⲩⲛⲓⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲉⲃϣⲓ. |
|  | Grant us sobriety , O Lord, that we may understand how to stand before You at times of prayer, |  |  | Ⲙⲟⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ Ⲡⲟ͞ⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲛⲩⲙⲫⲓⲛ: ϩⲟⲡⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲕⲁϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲣⲁⲧⲉⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲉⲩⲭⲏ. |
| ¿ | And send up to You a befitting doxology, and win the forgiveness of our many sins: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. (Doxa Si Philanethropé) |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲛⲁⲕ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ϯⲇⲟⲝⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲡⲓ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲭⲱ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉⲧⲟϣ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Behold, bless the Lord, all you servants of the Lord: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ϩⲏⲡⲡⲉ ⲇⲉ ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲠⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲉⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | Who stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲣⲁⲧⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲏⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲁⲩⲗⲏⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲏⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | In the nights, lift up your hands to the sanctuary, and bless the Lord: Glory to You O Lover of mankind |  |  | Ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ϫⲱⲣϩ ϥⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲧⲉⲛϫⲓϫ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲠⲟ̅ⲥ̅: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | The Lord who has created the heaven and the earth, will bless you out of Zion: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲥⲓⲱⲛ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Let my supplication come near before You, O Lord: give me un­derstanding according to You word: Glory to Thee O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉ ⲡⲁϯϩⲟ ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲙⲁⲕⲁϯ ⲛⲏⲓ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲥⲁϫⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | My petition shall come in before Thee: revive me according to Your word: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲁⲁⲝⲓⲱⲙⲁ: ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲛϧⲟⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | My lips will pour forth blessing, if You teach me Your truths: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲫⲟⲧⲟⲩ ⲃⲉⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲕϣⲁⲛⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲉⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | My tongue will respond with Your words: for all Your commandments are righteous: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲁⲗⲁⲥ ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲉⲣⲟⲩⲱ̀ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲕⲥⲁϫⲓ: ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲉⲛⲧⲟⲗⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ϩⲁⲛⲙⲉⲑⲙⲓ ⲛⲉ: ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Let Your hand deliver me, for I have desired Your commandments: Glory to You, O Lover of mankind. |  |  | ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲕϫⲓϫ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲁⲏⲙⲉⲧ: ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲉⲛⲧⲟⲗⲏ ⲁⲓⲉⲣⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲑⲩⲙⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲱⲟⲩ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | I have longed for Your salvation, Lord; and Your Law is my meditation: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲓϭⲓϣϣⲱⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲡⲉ ⲧⲁⲙⲉⲗⲉⲧⲏ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | My soul will live, and it will praise You; and Your judgments shall help me: Glory to You O Lover of mankind.. |  |  | Ⲉⲥⲉ̀ⲱⲛϧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲁⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲥⲉ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲉⲕϩⲁⲡ ⲉⲩⲉ̀ⲉⲣⲃⲟⲏ̀ⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek after Your servant; for I have not forgotten Your command­ments: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲓⲥⲱⲣⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲉ̀ⲥⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲁϥⲧⲁⲕⲟ: ⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲃⲱⲕ: ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲉⲛⲧⲟⲗⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲡⲟⲩⲱⲃϣ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ ⲩⲓⲱ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ ⲡⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁⲧⲓ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | Both now, and always, and to the ages of ages. Amen: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁⲙⲏⲛ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Glory be to the Father, and the Son and the Holy Spirit, from now and to the age of all ages. Amen: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲱⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ: ⲓⲥϫⲉⲛ ϯⲛⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣ ⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲉⲛⲉϩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁⲙⲏⲛ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | Glory to You, O Good One, the Lover of mankind. Hail to Your Mother, the Virgin, and all Your saints: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲱ`ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ: ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | Glory to You, O Only‑Begotten. O Holy Trinity, have mercy upon us: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲟ ⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ: ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲁ ⲧⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲉ̀ⲗⲉⲓⲥⲟⲛ ⲏ̀ⲙⲁⲥ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
| ¿ | Let God arise and let all His enemies be scattered, and let all that hate His Holy Name flee before His face: Glory to You O Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩϫⲱⲣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉϥϫⲁϫⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ: ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲫⲱⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲁⲧ̀ϩⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϩⲟ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲑⲙⲟⲥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ: Ⲇⲟⲝⲁⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ. |
|  | But let Your people be in blessing, thousands of thousands, and ten thousand times ten thousands, doing Your will. |  |  | Ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲇⲉ ⲙⲁⲣⲉϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϩⲁⲛⲁⲛϣⲟ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲃⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑ̀ⲃⲁ ⲉⲩⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩⲱϣ. |
| ¿ | O Lord, You will open my lips, and my mouth will utter Your praise. Amen. Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲁ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲫⲟⲧⲟⲩ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲣⲉ ⲣⲱⲓ ϫⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ. Ⲁⲙⲏⲛ. Ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ. |

During the Month of Koiak, the Koiak Canticle (O sing unto the Lord a new song), and the hymn after the Koiak Canticle (Agios O Theos) page ### is now said. The Preceeding Hymn, "Arise", may be omitted rather than said before the Koiak Canticle, especially if it has already been said with the First Watch of Midnight Psalms.

#### The Hymn for the Resurrection

Missing Heading 4

In current practice, the Hymn for the Resurrection, found on page 285, is said at this point daily from the Feast of the Resurrection until to Feast of Pentecost, and then on Sundays only until the start of the month of Koiak.

The Hymn for the Resurrection follows the form of Greek Orthodox hymns, and probably entered the Coptic Psalmody in the time of Pope Kyrollos V in the late 19th century when several Greek hymns were adopted.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | We consider the resurrection of Christ.  We bow down to the holy Jesus Christ our Lord,  Who alone is without sin. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲧ̀ⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ. |
|  | We bow down to Your Cross, O Christ.  We sing, glorifying Your resurrection.  For You are our God, and we know none but You.  After Your Name we are called. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅: ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ. ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕⲥⲱⲟⲩⲛ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲏⲗ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲥⲉⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ |
|  | Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ... |
|  | Come all you believers,  Let us bow down to the Resurrection of Christ.  Behold, through His Cross,  The whole cosmos has become joyful. |  |  | Ⲁⲙⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲡⲓⲥⲧⲟⲥ: ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅: ϫⲉ ϩⲏⲡⲡⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ: ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ. |
|  | Let us continually praise the Lord  And glorify His Resurrection.  For He endured death,  And crushed it by His death. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ: ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲉⲣϩⲩⲡⲟⲙⲟⲛⲓⲛ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲩ: |
|  | Now, and forever, and to the age of ages. |  |  | Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ... |
|  | Your perfect joy is befitting O Theotokos,  For by you Adam returned to Paradise.  Eve received comfort in place of her sorrow.  By you she regained freedom, and received eternal salvation. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲥⲉⲧⲱⲙⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ ⲱ̀ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ: ϫⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲟϯ ⲁⲩⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ: ⲉ̀ⲁⲥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲥⲟⲗⲥⲉⲗ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲉⲩⲁ: ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲁ ̀ⲙⲡⲉⲥⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ: ⲉ̀ⲁⲥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ϯⲉⲗⲉⲩⲑⲉⲣⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ: ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲉⲱ̀ⲛⲓⲟⲛ. |
|  | Let us also glorify you as a treasure of the resurrection.  Hail to the sealed treasure by whom we received life.  Hail to her who gave birth to Christ our God for us.  He gave us life through His Resurrection. |  |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ⲇⲉ ϩⲱⲛ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉ: ϩⲱⲥ ⲟⲩⲁϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ:  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲑⲩⲥⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ ⲉⲧⲧⲟⲃ: ⲉⲧⲁⲛⲉⲣⲁⲡⲟⲗⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲱⲛϧ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲟⲧϥ: ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥϯⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲱⲛϧ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ. |
|  | Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach me Your truths. |  |  | ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲙⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲟⲙⲏⲓ. |
|  | The hosts of the angels were amazed  To count You among the dead.  You crushed the power of death, O Saviour;  You raised Adam up with You, freeing him from Hades. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲣⲁⲧⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲕⲟⲛ: ⲁⲩⲧⲱⲙⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ: ⲉ̀ⲁⲩⲟⲡⲕ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲣⲉϥⲙⲱⲟⲩⲧ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲕϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ϯϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲱ ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲕⲧⲟⲩⲛⲟⲥ Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲕ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲕⲁⲓϥ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉⲙϩⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲁⲙⲉⲛϯ. |
|  | Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach my Your truths. |  |  | ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲙⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲟⲙⲏⲓ. |
|  | Why did you mix fragrant ointment with  Weeping and mourning, O disciples of the Lord?  The shining angel said to the women carrying the spices,  "Behold and see that the Saviour is risen from the dead." |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲥⲟϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲛⲉϩⲡⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲣⲓⲙⲓ: ⲧⲉⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩⲉⲣⲏⲟⲩ: ⲱ̀ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲡⲉϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉⲧϩⲓⲉⲃⲣⲏϫ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ: ϧⲁⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ϥⲁⲓⲥⲟϫⲉⲛ: ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲇⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲱⲧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲣⲓⲉ̀ⲙⲓ ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲣⲁⲧϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲓⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲙⲱⲟⲩⲧ: |
|  | Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach my Your truths. |  |  | ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲙⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲟⲙⲏⲓ. |
|  | The women hastened very early to Your tomb carrying ointment and crying.  But the angel stood before them saying,  "The time of weeping has passed, do not cry  But preach the resurrection to the Apostles." |  |  | Ⲛ̀ϣⲱⲣⲡ ⲉⲙⲁϣⲱ ⲁⲩⲓⲏⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ: ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ϥⲁⲓⲥⲟϫⲉⲛ ⲉⲩⲛⲉϩⲡⲓ: ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲁϥⲟϩⲓ ⲉⲣⲁⲧϥ ϩⲓϫⲱⲟⲩ: ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ: ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲓⲙⲓ ⲁϥϩⲉⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲣⲓⲙⲓ: ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲓⲱⲓϣ ⲛ̀ϯⲁⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ: |
|  | Blessed are You, O Lord. Teach me Your truths. |  |  | ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅: ⲙⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲟⲙⲏⲓ . |
|  | The women came to Your Tomb,  O Saviour, bearing ointment, and with incense.  They heard the angel ask them,  "Why do you seek the living among the dead?"  And He, being God, is risen from the tomb. |  |  | Ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ϥⲁⲓⲥⲟϫⲉⲛ ⲁⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ: ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲓⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ: ϫⲉ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲟⲩ ⲧⲉⲧⲉⲛⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟⲛϧ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲣⲉϥⲙⲱⲟⲩⲧ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϩⲱⲥ ⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲁϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ: |
|  | Glory be to the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Spirit. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ... |
|  | We worship the Father, and the Son,  And the Holy Spirit, one in essence.  And we cry with the cherubim saying,  "Holy, Holy, Holy are You, O Lord." |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ: ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ: ϫⲉ ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ Ⲡ̀ⲟ̅ⲥ̅: |
|  | Now, and forever, and to the age of Ages. Amen. |  |  | Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ... |
|  | You gave birth, O Virgin, to the Giver of Life,  And you delivered Adam from sin.  You gave joy to Eve instead of sorrow,  And granted us life and salvation from corruption and alteration.  You became our intercessor before God our Saviour  Who was incarnate of you.  Amen. Alleluia: Lord have mercy,  Lord have mercy, Lord have mercy. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲱ̀ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ: ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲣⲉⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ: ⲁⲣⲉϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲩⲁ: ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲃⲓⲱ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ: ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲣⲉⲉⲣϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ: ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ: ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϣⲓⲃϯ: ⲁⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲡⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ: ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲉϥⲥⲱϯ: ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ. ⲁⲙⲏⲛ ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓⲁ: ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲉ ⲉⲗⲉⲓⲥⲟⲛ ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲉ ⲉⲗⲉⲓⲥⲟⲛ ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲉ ⲉⲩⲗⲟⲅⲓⲥⲟⲛ |

#### The First Canticle: The Praise of Moses the Prophet

Ⲡⲓϩⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ϩⲟⲩⲓⲧ - Ϯϩⲱⲇⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Then Moses and the children of Israel sang this song to the Lord and spoke saying, "Let us sing to the Lord for He is greatly glorified." |  |  | Ⲧⲟⲧⲉ ⲁϥϩⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥⲣⲁⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲓ ϩⲱⲇⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥϫⲟⲥ ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩϫⲟⲥ ϫⲉ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱⲟⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁϥϭⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ. |
| ¿ | Horse and rider He has thrown into the sea. He became my helper and protector; He has become my salvation. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲑⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϭⲁⲥⲓϩ̀ⲑⲟ ⲁϥⲃⲉⲣⲃⲱⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲟⲩⲃⲟⲏ̀ⲑⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲣⲉϥϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲓϫⲱⲓ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣⲓⲁ̀. |
|  | This is my God, I will glorify Him, the God of my fathers, and I will exalt Him. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ ϯⲛⲁϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ Ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲱⲧ ϯⲛⲁϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | The Lord, when he shatters wars, the Lord is his Name. Pharaoh's chariots and all his host has he cast into the sea. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲉⲧϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲃⲱⲧⲥ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲣⲉϭⲱⲟⲩⲧⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫⲁⲣⲁⲱ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉϥϫⲟⲙ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ ⲁϥⲃⲉⲣⲃⲱⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ. |
|  | The chosen mounted captains He drowned in the Red Sea. |  |  | Ϩⲁⲛⲥⲱⲧⲡ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲃⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲁϥϫⲟⲗⲕⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ϣⲁⲣⲓ. |
| ¿ | With open water He covered them; they sake down into the deep like a stone. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲁⲩⲱⲙⲥ ⲉ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲧϣⲏⲕ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲛⲓ. |
|  | Your right hand, O Lord, was glorified in power. Your right hand, O Lord, crushed Your enemies. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲕⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲁⲙ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁⲥϭⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲟⲙ ⲧⲉⲕϫⲓϫ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲁⲙ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲁⲥⲧⲁⲕⲉ ⲛⲉⲕϫⲁϫⲓ. |
| ¿ | In the abundance of Your glory you shattered Your enemies; You sent your wrath, and it consumed them as stubble. |  | ¿ | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲁⲕϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧϯⲟⲩⲃⲏⲛ ⲁⲕⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕϫⲱⲛⲧ ⲁϥⲟⲩⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛϩⲁⲛⲣⲱⲟⲩⲓ̀. |
|  | Through the breath of Your wrath, the waters were separated; the waters were congealed like a wall; the waters were congealed in the midst of the sea. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲃⲟⲛ ⲁϥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲁⲧϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲁⲩϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲥⲟⲃⲧ ⲁⲩϭⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲙⲏϯ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ. |
| ¿ | The enemy said, 'I will pursue, I will overtake; I will divide the spoils; I will satisfy my soul; I will destroy with my dagger; my hand will reign.' |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϫⲟⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϫⲁϫⲓ ϫⲉ ϯⲛⲁϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲧⲁϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲫⲱϣ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϣⲱⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϧⲱⲧⲉⲃ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲁⲥⲏϥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲁϫⲓϫ ⲉⲣⲟ̅ⲥ̅. |
|  | You sent Your breath; the sea covered them; they sank like lead in the the mighty waters. |  |  | Ⲁⲕⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲁϥϩⲟⲃⲥⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲁⲩⲱⲙⲥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁⲧϩ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲩⲟϣ. |
| ¿ | Who is like You, O Lord, among the gods? Who is like You, glorified among the holy, awesome in glorious deeds, doing wonders? |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲙ ⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲙ ⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ⲉ̀ⲁⲩϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ ⲉⲩⲉⲣϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲉⲕⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ. |
|  | You stretched out Your right hand; the earth swallowed them. You in Your righteousness led Your people, whom you redeemed; You called them by Your power into Your holy abode. |  |  | Ⲁⲕⲥⲟⲩⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲁⲙ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲁϥⲟⲙⲕⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲁⲕϭⲓⲙⲱⲓⲧ ϧⲁϫⲱϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲥⲟⲧⲡϥ ⲁⲕϯϫⲟⲙ ⲛⲁϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲛⲟⲙϯ ⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲉⲙⲧⲟⲛ ⲉ̀ϥⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲛⲁⲕ. |
| ¿ | The nations heard and became angry; Sorrow took hold on the inhabitants of Palestine. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ϩⲁⲛⲉⲑⲛⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩϫⲱⲛⲧ ϩⲁⲛⲛⲁⲕϩⲓ ⲁⲩϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲗⲓⲥⲧⲓⲙ. |
|  | Then the rulers of Edom made haste. And the leaders of the Moabites, trembling took hold upon them. |  |  | Ⲧⲟⲧⲉ ⲁⲩⲓⲏⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓϩⲏⲅⲉⲙⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉ̀ⲇⲱⲙ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲁ̀ⲃⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲑⲉⲣⲧⲉⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲧⲟⲩ. |
| ¿ | All the inhabitants of Canaan melted away. May fear and trembling fall upon them. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲃⲱⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲭⲁⲛⲁⲁⲛ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲑⲉⲣⲧⲉⲣ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϩⲟϯ. |
|  | By the greatness of Your arm let them become as stone; till your people pass over, O Lord: till Your people pass over, whom you have purchased. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕϫ̀ⲫⲟⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲉⲣⲱ̀ⲛⲓ ϣⲁⲧⲉϥⲥⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ. |
| ¿ | Bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of Your inheritance, in Your prepared dwelling place that you made, O Lord. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲛⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲧⲟϫⲟⲩ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲣⲟⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲉⲃⲧⲱⲧ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲉⲣϩⲱⲃ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅. |
|  | Your holy place, O Lord, which Your hands have prepared. The Lord, reigning as King forever and ever and beyond. |  |  | Ⲡⲉⲕⲙⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲥⲉⲃⲧⲱⲧϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕϫⲓϫ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉⲕⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲓⲥϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉ̀ⲧⲓ. |
| ¿ | Because the horses of Pharaoh: and his chariots and horsemen went into the sea, |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓϩ̀ⲑⲱⲣ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫⲁⲣⲁⲱ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥⲃⲉⲣⲉϭⲱⲟⲩⲧⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥϭⲁⲥⲓϩ̀ⲑⲟ. |
|  | The Lord brought the waters of the sea upon them, but the children of Israel walked through dry land in the midst of the sea. |  |  | Ⲁ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲇⲉ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲛⲁⲩⲙⲟϣⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲧϣⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲙⲏϯ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ. |
| ¿ | Then Miriam the prophetess: the sister of Aaron, took the tambourine in her hand, and all the women went out after her with tambourines and praises. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲥϭⲓ ⲇⲉ ⲛⲁⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ ⲧ̀ⲥⲱⲛⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲁ̀ⲣⲱⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲉⲙⲕⲉⲙ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲥϫⲓϫ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲥⲁⲙⲉⲛϩⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲕⲉⲙⲕⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛϩⲱⲥ. |
|  | And Miriam lead them, saying: "Let us sing to the Lord, for gloriously has He glorified Himself." |  |  | Ⲁⲥⲉⲣϩⲏⲧⲥ ⲇⲉ ϧⲁϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ ⲉⲥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ϫⲉ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁϥϭⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ. |
| ¿ | "Horse and rider he has thrown into the sea." Let us sing to the Lord for He has gloriously glorified Himself. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲑⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϭⲁⲥⲓϩ̀ⲑⲟ ⲁϥⲃⲉⲣⲃⲱⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ϫⲉ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁϥϭⲟⲱ̀ⲟⲩ. |

##### Psali Adam

Ⲯⲁⲗⲓ Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The water of the sea was parted into parts, And the great deep became a path. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϣⲱⲧ ⲁϥϣⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲛ ⲉⲧϣⲏⲕ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲙⲟϣⲓ. |
| ¿ | The sun has shone upon an unseen land, And they walked upon an untrodden way. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲁ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ ϣⲁⲓ ϩⲓϫⲱϥ  ⲟⲩⲙⲱⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲥⲓⲛⲓ ⲁⲩⲙⲟϣⲓ ϩⲓⲱⲧϥ. |
|  | Flowing water stood upright, by a wonderful and miraculous act. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉϥⲃⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲁϥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲁⲧϥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩⲱⲃ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲟⲝⲟⲛ. |
| ¿ | Pharaoh and his chariots were drowned in it, And the children of Israel passed over the sea. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲁⲣⲁⲱ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥϩⲁⲣⲙⲁ ⲁⲩⲱⲙⲥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ  ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲁⲩⲉⲣϫⲓⲛⲓⲟⲣ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ. |
|  | Moses the prophet was praising before them, Until he took them to the wilderness of Sinai. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲛⲁϥϩⲱⲥ ϧⲁϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲡⲉ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϭⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ϩⲓ ⲡ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲛⲁ. |
| ¿ | They praised the Lord with this new song, Saying "Let us praise the Lord, for He has gloriously glorified Himself." |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲛⲁⲩϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀Ⲫϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲁⲓ ϩⲱⲇⲏ ⲙ̀ⲃⲉⲣⲓ  ϫⲉ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁϥϭⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Through the prayers of Moses the Archprophet, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins |  | Hiten ni evki enté Moysis pi Arshiprofitis: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté nen novi. |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏ-ⲧⲏⲥ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁⲣⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ. |
| ¿ | Through the intercessions of the Mother of God, Saint Mary, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins |  | Hiten ni presvia enté ti Thé-otokos Eth-owab Maria: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté nen novi. |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁⲣⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ. |
|  | We worship You, O Christ, with Your Good Father and the Holy Spirit, for You have {come} and saved us. |  | Ten oo-osht Emmok: O Pi Khristos: nem Pek Yot en Aghathos: nem pi Pnevma Eth-owav: je {ak ee} ak soti emmon. |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ̀̀ⲱ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ. |

In the current usage, one days other than Sunday, the Praise continues from the Gospel of the Sunday Theotokia on page 67, until Part Nine of the Sunday Theotokia before continuing as usual from the Second Canticle.

On Sundays during the month of Koiak, the Hymn after the First Canticle (The Lord said unto Moses) is said. See page ##.

During Koiahk, the Psali Adam on the Second Canticle, page ##, is said.

#### The Second Canticle: Psalm 135

Ⲡⲓϩⲱⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁϩ ⲃ̅: Ⲯⲁⲗⲙⲟⲥ ⲣ̅ⲗ̅ⲉ̅

Amen. Alleluia. Kyrie Eleioson. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | O confess the Lord, for He is good:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. (Je Pef nai shop sha eneh.) |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲡⲣⲏⲥⲧⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲡⲉ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | O confess the God of gods:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | O confess the Lord of lords:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | To Him Who alone does great wonders:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | To Him that by wisdom made the heavens:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲕⲁϯ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | To Him that stretched out the earth above the waters:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | To Him that made great lights:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | The sun to rule by day:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲉⲣϣⲓϣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | The moon and stars to rule by night:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲥⲓⲟⲩ ⲉⲩⲉⲝⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ϫⲱⲣϩ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | To Him that smote Egypt in their firstborn:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲁⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲁ Ⲭⲏⲙⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩϣⲁⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | And brought out Israel from among them:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲥ̅ⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲟⲩⲙⲏϯ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | With a strong hand and with a stretched-out arm:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲓϫ ⲉⲥⲁ̀ⲙⲁϩⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϣⲱⲃϣ ⲉϥϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | To Him Who divided the Red Sea into parts:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲫⲱⲣϫ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ϣⲁⲣⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲫⲱⲣϫ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | And brought out Israel through the midst of it:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲉ̀ⲙⲏⲣ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲏϯ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | But overthrew Pharaoh and his forces in the Red Sea:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲃⲟⲣⲃⲉⲣ ⲙ̀Ⲫⲁⲣⲁⲱ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉϥϫⲟⲙ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ϣⲁⲣⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | To Him Who brought His people through the wilderness:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϩⲓ ⲡ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | To Him who retrieved water from a rock:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲡⲉⲧⲣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲕⲟϩ ⲛ̀ϣⲱⲧ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | To Him that struck down great kings:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲁⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | And killed mighty kings:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥϧⲱⲧⲉⲃ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲩⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Sihon, king of the Amorites:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲥⲏⲱⲛ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲙⲟⲣⲣⲉⲟⲥ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | And Og, the king of Bashan:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲱⲅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲑ̀̀ⲃⲁⲥⲁⲛ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | And gave their lands as a heritage:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲁϥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲉⲩⲕ̀ⲗⲏⲣⲟⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲃⲱⲕ Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Even a heritage to Israel His servant:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲩⲕ̀ⲗⲏⲣⲟⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲃⲱⲕ ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ̅  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Who remembered us in our humiliation:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲑⲉⲃⲓⲟ̀ ⲁϥⲉⲣⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | And redeemed us from our enemies:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲓϫ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲁϫⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Who gives food to all flesh:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧϯ ϧ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧⲟⲛϧ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | O confess the God of heaven:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | O confess the Lord of lords, for He is good:  Alleluia: For His mercy endures forever. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲏⲥⲧⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲡⲉ  ⲁⲗⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲁ ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |

##### Psali Adam

Ⲯⲁⲗⲓ Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Let us confess Christ our God,  With David the prophet and the psalmist. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲏⲥⲧⲟⲥ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲟⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲥ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ. |
|  | For He has made heaven and all its host,  And established the earth on the waters. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩⲇⲩⲛⲁⲙⲓⲥ  ⲁϥϩⲓⲥⲉⲛϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ. |
| ¿ | Those two great lights, the sun and the moon,  He has made to enlighten the firmament. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲓϣϯ ⲙ̀ⲫⲱⲥⲧⲏⲣ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ  ⲁϥⲭⲁⲩ ⲉⲩⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲉⲣⲉⲱ̀ⲙⲁ. |
|  | He brought forth the winds out of His treasure box;  He breathed upon the trees and they blossomed. |  |  | Ⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲑⲏⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉϥⲁ̀ϩⲱⲣ  ⲁϥⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲛⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | He caused rain to fall upon the face of the earth,  And it brought up herbs and gave its fruits. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϩⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩⲛϩⲱⲟⲩ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϩⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲣⲱⲧ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ. |
|  | He brought forth water out of a rock,  And gave drink unto His people in the wilderness. |  |  | Ⲁϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲡⲉⲧⲣⲁ  ⲁϥⲧ̀ⲥⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϩⲓ ⲡ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ. |
| ¿ | He made man in His image and likeness,  That he may praise Him. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉϥϩⲓⲕⲱⲛ ⲉⲑⲣⲉϥⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ. |
|  | Let us praise Him and exalt His Name,  And give thanks unto Him: For His mercy endures forever. (Je Pef nai shop sha eneh.) |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲛⲁϥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲁⲓ ϣⲟⲡ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Through the prayers of David the Psalmist, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins. |  | Hiten ni evki ente pi Yeropsaltis David: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté nen novi. |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲓⲉⲣⲟⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲥ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ: Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲃ̀ⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ. |
|  | Through the intercessions of the Mother of God, Saint Mary, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins. |  | Hiten ni presvia enté ti Thé-otokos Eth-owab Maria: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté nen novi. |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲑⲉⲟ̀ⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀: Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲃ̀ⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ. |
| ¿ | Through the intercessions of all the choirs of the angels, O Lord, grant us the forgiveness of our sins. |  | Hiten ni presvia ente ep khoros tirf ente ni angelos: Ep Chois ari ehmot nan em pi ko-evol enté nen novi. |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ: Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲃ̀ⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ. |
|  | Blessed art You in truth, with Your Good Father, and the Holy Spirit, for You have {come} and saved us. |  | Ek-esmaro-oot alithos: nem Pek Yot en Aghathos: nem pi Pnevma Eth-owab: je {ak ee} ak soti emmon. |  | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ. |

During Sundays of the month of Koiahk, "The Fiery Bush" is said. See page ##.

#### The Third Canticle: The Song of the Three Children

Ⲡⲓϩⲱⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁϩⲅ̅ - Ϯϩⲱⲇⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲅ̅ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲓⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Blessed art You, O Lord, God of our fathers, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  |  | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Blessed is the Holy Name of Your glory, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ϥ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ϥ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Blessed art You in the holy temple of Your glory, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  |  | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲫⲉⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Blessed art You who beholds the depths sitting on the Cherubim, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲫⲏⲉⲑⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩⲛ ⲉϥϩⲉⲙⲥⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Blessed are you on the throne of Thy Kingdom, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  |  | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲑ̀ⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Blessed art You in the firmament of heaven, And to be highly praised, and exalted above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲉⲣⲉⲱ̀ⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲕ̀ⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all you works of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. (Hos Erof arihoo-o chasf sha ni eneh.) |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, you heavens: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, you angels of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, all you water above the heaven: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉⲧⲥⲁ ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all you powers of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲙ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O sun and moon: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, stars of heaven: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲥⲓⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O rain and dew: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲙⲟⲩⲛϩⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲓⲱϯ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O clouds and winds: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϭⲏⲡⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲑⲏⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, all you spirits: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O fire and heat: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲕⲁⲩⲙⲁ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O cold and heat: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ϫⲉⲃ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲕⲁⲩⲥⲱⲛ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O dew and falling snow: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲓⲱϯ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲛⲓϥⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O nights and days: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ϫⲱⲣϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O light and darkness: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲭⲁⲕⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O ice and cold: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓϫⲁϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ϫⲉⲃ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O hoarfrosts and snow: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲡⲁⲭⲛⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲭⲓⲱⲛ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O lightnings and clouds: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲧⲉⲃⲣⲏϫ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓϭⲏⲡⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all the earth: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O mountains and hills: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲕⲁⲗⲁⲙⲫⲱⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all that grows in the earth: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉⲧⲣⲏⲧ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϩⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O springs fountains: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲙⲟⲩⲙⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O seas and rivers: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲓⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O whales and all that moves in the waters: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲕⲏⲧⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲉⲛⲭⲁⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧⲕⲓⲙ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all birds of the air: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϩⲁⲗⲁϯ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, all beasts and cattle: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲑⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲧⲉⲃⲛⲱⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O sons of men; worship the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O Israel: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O priests of the Lord: Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O ye servants of the Lord: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O you spirits and souls of the righteous: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O you who are holy and humble in heart: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲑⲉⲃⲓⲏ̀ⲟⲩⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲟⲩϩⲏⲧ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, O Hananias, Azarias and Misael: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲛⲓⲁⲥ Ⲁ̀ⲍⲁⲣⲓⲁⲥ Ⲙⲓⲥⲁⲏⲗ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Bless the Lord, O you that serve the Lord, God of our fathers: Praise Him and exalt Him above all forever. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ̀ⲣⲥⲉⲃⲉⲥⲑⲉ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ. |

##### Psali Batos

Ⲯⲁⲗⲓ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O sing to Him Who was crucified,  Buried and resurrected,  And trampled and destroyed death:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all.  (Hos Erof ariho-oo chasf.) |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲁϣϥ  ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩⲕⲟⲥϥ  ⲁϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲁϥⲕⲱⲣϥ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲁϥϯϣⲟϣϥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | Take off the old man,  And put on the new and better one.  Come closer to His great mercy:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲃⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲗⲉⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϫⲱⲗϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲃⲉⲣⲓ ⲉⲩⲕ̀ⲗⲉⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉ̀ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲙⲉⲅⲁⲉ̀ⲗⲉⲟⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | All you Christian people,  The priests and the deacons,  Glorify the Lord for He is worthy:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲓⲥⲧⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲇⲓⲁ̀ⲕⲟⲛⲟⲥ  ⲙⲁⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϫⲉ ⲟⲩϩⲓⲕⲁⲛⲟⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Come unto us, O Three Children,  Whom Christ our God has saved,  And had delivered from the devil:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲉⲩⲧⲉ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲛ ⲱ̀ ⲡⲓⲅ̅ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲟⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲟ̀ⲗⲟⲩ  ⲁϥⲛⲁϩⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁ ⲡⲓⲇⲓⲁ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | For the sake of your God, the Messiah,  The Giver of all good things,  Come unto us, Hananias  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ Ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲟⲩϯ Ⲙⲁⲥⲓⲁⲥ  ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥϯ ⲛ̀ⲉⲩⲉⲣⲅⲉⲥⲓⲁⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ϣⲁⲣⲟⲛ Ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲛⲓⲁⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | O Azareas, the zealot,  Morning, noon and evening,  Glorify the power of the Trinity:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲍⲏⲗⲱⲧⲉ Ⲁ̀ⲍⲁⲣⲓⲁⲥ  ⲉⲥⲡⲉⲣⲁⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲡ̀ⲣⲱⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲙⲉⲥⲏⲙ ⲃ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ  ⲙⲁⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀Ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Behold, Emmanuel,  Is in our midst, O Misael;  Proclaim with a joyful voice:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲏⲡⲡⲉ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲓⲥ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ϩⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲙⲏϯ ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲓⲥⲁⲏⲗ  ⲗⲁⲗⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Gather and persevere,  And proclaim with the presbyters:  "Bless the Lord, all His works:"  Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ ϯⲛⲟⲩ ⲕⲁⲧⲁⲭⲓⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲩ  ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲉϥϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | The heavens declare the glory  Of God until this day.  O you angels whom He has made:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲓⲥ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲥⲉⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲫⲟⲟⲩ  ⲱ̀ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϫ̀ⲫⲱⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | And now, all you powers of the Lord,  Bless His honoured Name.  O sun, moon, and all stars:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲇⲩⲛⲁⲙⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩ Ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲟⲩ  ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲧⲟⲩ ⲧⲓⲙⲓⲟⲩ  ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲥⲓⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | And you rain and dew,  Sing praises to our Saviour,  For He is the God of our fathers:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲗⲟⲓⲡⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲙⲟⲩⲛ̀ϩⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲓⲱϯ  ⲉⲩⲫⲏⲙⲓⲥⲁⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲉϥⲥⲱϯ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Glorify the Lord, you clouds and winds,  The souls and the spirits,  The cold, the fire and the heat:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲱ̀ ⲛⲓϭⲏⲡⲓ ⲉⲩⲙⲁ  ⲛⲓⲑⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ  ⲡⲓϫⲁϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲕⲁⲩⲙⲁ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | You, too, nights and days,  Light and darkness and lightnings,  Glorify the Lover of mankind:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛⲩⲕⲧⲉⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲏ̀ⲙⲉⲣⲉ ⲣⲱ ⲡⲉ  ⲫⲱⲥⲕⲉ ⲥ̀ⲕⲟⲧⲟⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲁⲥⲧ̀ⲣⲁⲡⲉ  ϫⲉ ⲇⲟⲝⲁ ⲥⲓ ⲫⲓⲗⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲱⲡⲉ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | You trees and all that springs on the earth,  And all that moves in the sea;  Mountains and forests:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲝⲩⲗⲁ ⲕⲉ ⲡⲁⲛⲧⲁ ⲧⲁ ⲫⲩⲟ̀ⲙⲉⲛⲁ  ⲉⲛ ⲧⲏ ⲅⲏ ⲕⲉ ⲡⲁⲛⲧⲁ ⲧⲁⲕⲓⲛⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛ  ϩⲓ ⲛⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲇ̀ⲣⲩⲙⲟⲛⲁ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Praise without ceasing,  The Lord, the King of kings,  O seas and river:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲭⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲓⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | And as we seeing them,  Let us say with all of them:  "Bless the Lord, all you birds:"  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲁⲓⲣⲏϯ ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲱⲟⲩ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϫⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲱⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϩⲁⲗⲁϯ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | O ye snow and ice,  The cattle and all the beasts,  Bless ye the Lord of lords:  Praise ye Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲣⲱ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲭⲛⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲭⲓⲱⲛ  ⲕⲉ ⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲛⲱⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲑⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲱⲛ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | Praise the Lord as befits,  And not like the heretics,  O you sons of men:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲫ̀ⲧⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲕⲉ ⲟⲩ ⲙⲏ ⲡⲁⲣⲁⲛⲟⲙⲓ  ⲱ̀ ⲛⲓϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Israel offer honour and glory,  Before Him, with the joyful voice;  All you priests of Emmanuel:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲓⲙⲏ ⲕⲉ ⲇⲟⲝⲁ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ  ⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛⲁϩⲣⲁϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Ye servants of the True God,  And spirits of the righteous,  And charitable and contrite hearts:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲩ̀ⲡⲏⲣⲉⲧⲱⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲑⲉⲃⲓⲏ̀ⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲙⲉⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | God, my God, is the One,  Who saved you from the fire,  O Sedrach, Misach and Abednego:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲫϯ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲅⲱ  ⲡⲉⲧⲉⲛⲣⲉϥⲥⲱ ⲉⲕ ⲧⲟⲛ ⲁ̀ⲅⲱ  Ⲥⲉⲇⲣⲁⲭ Ⲙⲓⲥⲁⲭ Ⲁⲃⲇⲉⲛⲁⲅⲱ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
|  | Make haste and be very attentive,  O you righteous of the Lord,  And all the creatures He has made:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲭⲱⲗⲉⲙ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲣⲱⲓⲥ  ⲱ̀ ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲣⲥⲉ̀ⲃⲉⲥⲑⲉ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲁⲓⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | Coolness and repose without ceasing,  Grant to all of us,  That we may joyfully proclaim:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲯⲩⲭⲟⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲡⲁⲩⲥⲓⲥ  ⲙⲟⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ⲑ̀ⲣⲁⲩⲥⲓⲥ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϫⲱ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲗⲁⲩⲥⲓⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |
| ¿ | And also Thy poor servant, Sarkis,  Let him not be condemned,  That he may join them and say:  Praise Him and exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲱ̀ⲥⲁⲩⲧⲱⲥ ⲡⲉⲕⲃⲱⲕ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲧⲱⲭⲟⲥ  Ⲥⲁⲣⲕⲓⲥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲧϥ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ⲛⲟⲭⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲁⲓ ϩⲱⲥ ⲙⲉⲧⲟⲭⲟⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲁⲥϥ. |

During Sundays of the month of Koiahk, the Psali Batos "God, existing before the ages" is said instead of, or after the above Psali Batos. See page ##.

#### We Follow Thee

Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲕ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | We follow You with all our hearts  and fear You,  And seek after Your face:  O God do not forsake us. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲕ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉⲕϩⲏ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲧⲉⲛⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲡⲉⲕϩⲟ  Ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣϯϣⲓⲡⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ. |
| ¿ | But rather, deal with us  according to Your meekness,  And according to Your great mercy,  O God, help us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲁⲣⲓⲟⲩⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲁⲓ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏ̀ⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ. |
|  | May our prayers ascend unto You,  O our Master,  Like holocausts of lambs  and fat calves. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲡⲣⲟⲥⲉⲩⲭⲏ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲏⲃ  ⲓ̀ ⲉⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϭⲗⲓⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϩⲁⲛⲱⲓⲗⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲙⲁⲥⲓ ⲉⲩⲕⲉⲛⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩⲧ. |
| ¿ | Do not forget the covenant You have made  with our fathers,  Abraham, Isaac and Jacob  Israel, Your saints. |  | ¿ | Ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲱⲃϣ ⲛ̀ϯⲇⲓⲁⲑⲏⲕⲏ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲕ-ⲥⲉⲙⲛⲏⲧⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ  Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ Ⲓⲥⲁⲁⲕ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ  Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲡⲉⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ. |
|  | Bless the Lord, all you nations;  The tribes, and all kinds of tongues.  Praise Him and exalt Him  Above all forever. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲗⲏ ⲛⲓⲁⲥⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲗⲁⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲉⲣⲟϥ ⲙⲁⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲁⲣⲓϩⲟⲩⲟ ϭⲁⲥϥ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲉⲛⲉϩ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O three saintly children,  Sedrach, Misach and Abednego,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ̀ ⲡⲓⲅ̅ ⲛ̀ⲁⲗⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲓⲟⲥ  Ⲥⲉⲇⲣⲁⲕ Ⲙⲓⲥⲁⲕ Ⲁⲃⲇⲉⲛⲁⲅⲱ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |

#### The Communion of the Saints

Ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲃϩ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O lady of us all, the Mother of God,  Mary, the Mother of our Saviour,  That He may forgive us our sins.  (Entef ka nen novi nan evol.) |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲧⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲃ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Michael and Gabriel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲙⲓⲭⲁⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲫⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Raphael and Souriel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅  Ⲣⲁⲩⲁⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲟⲩⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Sedakiel, Sarathiel and Ananiel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲥⲉⲇⲁⲕⲓⲏⲗ Ⲥⲁⲣⲁⲑⲓⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲛⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O Thrones, Dominions and Powers,  The Cherubim and the Seraphim,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲑⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ ⲛⲓⲙⲉⲧⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲙ  Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲃⲓⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲤⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O Four Incorporeal Beasts,  The ministering flames of fire,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲍⲱⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲁⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲓⲧⲟⲩⲣⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϣⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲭ̀ⲭⲣⲱⲙ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O priests of the Truth,  The Twenty Four Presbyters,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲓϫⲟⲩⲧϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O angelic hosts,  And all the heavenly orders,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲣⲁⲧⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲧⲁⲅⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲉⲡⲟⲩⲣⲁⲛⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers, the patriarchs,  Abraham, Isaac and Jacob,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲭⲏⲥ  Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ Ⲓⲥⲁⲁⲕ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O perfect man,  The righteous and just Enoch,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲗⲓⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ Ⲉⲛⲱⲭ ⲡⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Elijah the Tishbite,  And his disciple, Elisha,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲏⲗⲓⲁⲥ ⲡⲓⲑⲉⲥⲃⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲗⲓⲥⲉⲟⲥ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Moses and Isaiah,  And Ezekiel and Jeremiah,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲡⲣⲟⲫⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲏⲥⲁⲏⲁⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲉⲣⲙⲓⲁⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O good man,  The righteous and just Job,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲟⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲉⲍⲉⲕⲓⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  The righteous and perfect man,  The elect and just Noah,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲓⲱⲁⲕⲓⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲛⲛⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ ⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ Ⲓⲱⲃ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲛⲓⲕⲟⲇⲏⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Melchizedek and Aaron,  And Zacharias and Simeon,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲙⲉⲗⲭⲓⲥⲉⲇⲉⲕ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲍⲁⲭⲁⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲩⲙⲉⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the prophets,  And the righteous and the just,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O fore-runner and baptizer,  John the Baptist,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲟⲇⲣⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲃⲁⲡⲧⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥϯⲱⲙⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O One Hundred and Forty Four Thousand,  And the celibate Evangelist,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓϣⲉ-ϩ̀ⲙⲉϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲉⲩⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers, the Apostles,  And the rest of the Disciples,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲛ̀ⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲥⲉⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O blessed archdeacon,  Stephen the First Martyr,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲇⲓⲁⲕⲱⲛ ⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ  Ⲥⲧⲉⲫⲁⲛⲟⲥ ⲡⲓϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Beholder of God, the Evangelist,  Mark the Apostle,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲑⲉⲱⲣⲓⲙⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲉⲩⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲕⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearer the martyr,  My lord the prince, George,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲅⲉⲱⲣⲅⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Theodorus and Theodorus,  Leontius and Panicharus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲑⲉⲱⲇⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲱⲇⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲗⲉⲟⲛⲧⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲁⲛⲓⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Philopater Mercurius,  Abba Mina and Abba Victor,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲫⲓⲗⲟⲡⲁⲧⲏⲣ Ⲙⲉⲣⲕⲟⲩⲣⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲙⲏⲛⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲃⲓⲕⲧⲱⲣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Master Claudius and Theodorus,  Abba Eschyron and Abba Isaac,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲕⲩⲣⲓ Ⲕⲗⲁⲩⲇⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲱⲇⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲥⲭⲏⲣⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲓⲥⲁⲁⲕ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Basilidis and Eusebius,  Macarius and Philotheos,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲃⲁⲥⲓⲗⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲩⲥⲉⲃⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲫⲓⲗⲟⲑⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Pisoora and Abba Epshoi,  Abba Eesi and his sister Thekla,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲓⲥⲟⲩⲣⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲡϣⲱⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲏⲥⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲕⲗⲁ ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Justus, Apali and Theoklia,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲓⲟⲩⲥⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲡⲁⲗⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲟⲕⲗⲓⲁ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Saint James the Persian,  Saint Sergius and Saint Bachus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃⲟⲥ ⲡⲓϥⲉⲣⲥⲓⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲁⲅⲓⲟⲥ Ⲥⲉⲣⲅⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲃⲁⲭⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Cosmas, his brothers and their mother,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  Ⲕⲟⲥⲙⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥⲥ̀ⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲟⲩⲙⲁⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Cyrus and his brother John,  And Barbara and Juliana,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲕⲓⲣ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲉϥⲥⲟⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲃⲁⲣⲃⲁⲣⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲟⲩⲗⲓⲁⲛⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲧⲩⲙⲓⲁⲛⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Master Apatir and his sister Era-ee,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲕⲩⲣⲓ Ⲁⲡⲁⲧⲏⲣ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲏⲣⲁⲏ ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Julius and those who were with him,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  Ⲓⲟⲩⲗⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲛⲉⲙⲁϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Mari Pahnam and his sister Sarah,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲙⲁⲣⲓ ⲡⲁϩⲛⲁⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲁⲣⲣⲁ ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Sarapamon the Bishop,  Psati and Gallinikos,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲥⲁⲣⲁⲡⲁⲙⲱⲛ ⲡⲓⲉⲡⲓⲥⲕⲟⲡⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲯⲁⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲁⲗⲗⲓⲛⲓⲕⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  The Forty Saints of Sebastia,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲉ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲥⲉⲃⲁⲥⲧⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Piro and Athom,  And John and Simeon,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲑⲱⲙ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲩⲙⲉⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearers the martyrs,  Abba Epshoi and his friend Peter,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲡϣⲱⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣ Ⲡⲉⲧⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Eklog the priest,  Abba Epgol and Abba Kav,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲕⲗⲟϫ ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲡϫⲟⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲕⲁⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba John of Heraclia,  Master Piphamon and Pistavros,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲓⲣⲉⲙϩⲁⲣⲁⲕⲗⲓⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲕⲩⲣⲓ Ⲡⲓⲫⲁⲙⲱⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Isidore and Panteleon,  Sophia and Euphemia,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲏⲥⲱⲇⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲁⲛⲧⲉⲗⲉⲟⲛ  Ⲥⲟⲫⲓⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲩⲫⲟⲙⲓⲁ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Master Apanoub and Ptolomeos,  Apakragon and Sousennius,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲕⲩⲣⲓ ⲁⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲑⲗⲟⲙⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲕⲣⲁⲅⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲟⲩⲥⲉⲛⲛⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O great high priest,  Abba Peter, the martyr among the priests,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲉⲣⲉⲩⲥ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲉⲧⲣⲟⲥ ⲓⲉⲣⲟ⳥  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O new martyrs,  Pistavros and Arsenius,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲣⲓ ⲙ̀⳥  Ⲡⲓⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲣⲥⲉⲛⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Michael the hegoumen,  And Michael the monk,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲱ Ⲙⲓⲭⲁⲏⲗ ⲡⲓϩⲏϫⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲙⲓⲭⲁⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲙⲟⲛⲁⲭⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the martyrs,  Who suffered for the sake of Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓ⳥  ⲉⲧⲁⲩϣⲉⲡⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers who love their children,  Abba Antony and Abba Paul,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ  Ⲁⲛⲧⲱⲛⲓⲟⲩⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O three saints, Abba Macarii,  And their children, the cross-bearers,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲅ̅ ⲉⲑ̅ⲩ̅ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers the hegoumens,  Abba John and Abba Daniel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲅⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers who love their children,  Abba Pishoi and Abba Paul,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲓϣⲱⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Our holy Roman fathers,  Maximus and Dometius,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲉⲟⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲝⲓⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲇⲟⲙⲉⲧⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Forty Nine Martyrs,  The elders of Shiheet,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲉⲯⲏⲧ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲛⲓϧⲉⲗⲗⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ϣⲓϩⲏⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O strong saint, Abba Moses,  And John Kama,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ  ⲉϫⲱⲛ ⲡⲓϫⲱⲣⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲙⲱⲥⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲓⲭⲁⲙⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Pachom of the Koinonia,  And his disciple Theodorus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁϧⲱⲙ ⲫⲁ ϯⲕⲟⲓⲛⲱⲛⲓⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲟⲇⲱⲣⲟⲥ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Shenute the Archmandrite,  And his disciple Abba Wisa,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ϣⲉⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲙⲁⲛⲇⲣⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲃⲏⲥⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Nopher and Abba Karus,  And our father Paphnutius,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲛⲟⲩϥⲉⲣ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲕⲁⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ Ⲡⲁⲫⲛⲟⲩⲧⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Samuel the confessor,  And his disciples, Justus and Apollo,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲥⲁⲙⲟⲩⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲟⲩⲥⲧⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲡⲟⲗⲗⲟ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Apollo and Abba Apip,  And our father Abba Pigimi,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲁⲡⲟⲗⲗⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲉⲡⲓⲡ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲓϫⲓⲙⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Evkin and Abba Ehron,  And Abba Hor and Abba Phis,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲉⲩⲕⲓⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ϩⲣⲟⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ϩⲱⲣ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲫⲓⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Parsoma and Ephrem,  And John and Simeon,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲣⲥⲱⲙⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲫⲣⲉⲙ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲩⲙⲉⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Epiphanius and Ammonius,  And Arshillidis and Arsenius,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲉⲡⲓⲫⲁⲛⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲙⲱⲛⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲣⲭⲏⲗⲗⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲣⲥⲉⲛⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords, the ascetic fathers,  Abba Abraam and Ge-orgi,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲛ̀ⲁⲥⲕⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲉⲱⲣⲅⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Athanasius the Apostolic,  Severus and Dioscorus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲁⲑⲁⲛⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲓⲕⲟⲥ  Ⲥⲉⲩⲏⲣⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲇⲓⲟⲥⲕⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Basil and Gregory,  And our father Abba Cyril,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲃⲁⲥⲓⲗⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲣⲓⲅⲟⲣⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲗⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O three hundred and eighteen gathered at Nicea,  For the sake of the Faith,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓϣⲟⲙⲧ ϣⲉ ⲙⲏⲧ ϣ̀ⲙⲏⲛ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲕⲉⲁ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲁϩϯ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O one hundred and fifty at Constantinople,  And the two hundred at Ephesus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓϣⲉⲧⲉⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲕⲱⲥⲧⲁⲛⲧⲓⲛⲟⲩⲡⲟⲗⲓⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ϣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉⲫⲉⲥⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Hadid and Abba John,  Our great father Parsoma and Abba Teji,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ϩⲁⲇⲓⲇ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲣⲥⲱⲙⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲧⲉϫⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Abraam the hegoumen,  And our father Abba Mark,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ ⲡⲓϩⲏⲅⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲙⲁⲣⲕⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the cross-bearers,  Who were perfected in the wilderness,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲫⲟⲣⲥ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩϫⲱⲕ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲓ ⲛⲓϣⲁϥⲉⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O perfect men,  Joseph and Nicodemus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lord the king, Constantine,  And his mother, Queen Helen,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲕⲱⲥⲧⲁⲛⲧⲓⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲏⲗⲁⲛⲏ ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O wise virgin ladies,  The brides of Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲗⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲓϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O saints of this day,  Each one according to his name,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲏⲉ̅̅̅ⲑⲩ̅ ⲙ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲁⲓⲉϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Likewise, we exalt Thee,  With David the Psalmist:  Thou art a priest forever,  After the order of Melchizedek. |  | ¿ | Ⲱⲥⲁⲩⲧⲟⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϩⲩⲙⲛⲇⲟⲥ ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲧ̀ⲧⲁⲝⲓⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲙⲉⲗⲭⲓⲥⲉⲇⲉⲕ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Our saintly father, the patriarch,  Abba \_\_\_\_\_, the high priest,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲥ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ .... ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲉⲣⲉⲩⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Our saintly and righteous father,  Abba \_\_\_\_\_, the bishop,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  |  |

#### A Short Communion of the Saints

Ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲃϩ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O lady of us all, the Mother of God,  Mary, the Mother of our Saviour,  That He may forgive us our sins.  (Entef ka nen novi nan evol.) |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲧⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲃ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Michael and Gabriel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲙⲓⲭⲁⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲫⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Raphael and Souriel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅  Ⲣⲁⲩⲁⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲟⲩⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O holy archangels,  Sedakiel, Sarathiel and Ananiel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲥⲉⲇⲁⲕⲓⲏⲗ Ⲥⲁⲣⲁⲑⲓⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲛⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O Thrones, Dominions and Powers,  The Cherubim and the Seraphim,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲑⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ ⲛⲓⲙⲉⲧⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲙ  Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲃⲓⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲤⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O Four Incorporeal Beasts,  The ministering flames of fire,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲍⲱⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲁⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲓⲧⲟⲩⲣⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϣⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲭ̀ⲭⲣⲱⲙ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O priests of the Truth,  The Twenty Four Presbyters,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲓϫⲟⲩⲧϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O angelic hosts,  And all the heavenly orders,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲣⲁⲧⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲧⲁⲅⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲉⲡⲟⲩⲣⲁⲛⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers, the patriarchs,  Abraham, Isaac and Jacob,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲭⲏⲥ  Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ Ⲓⲥⲁⲁⲕ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O perfect man,  The righteous and just Enoch,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲗⲓⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ Ⲉⲛⲱⲭ ⲡⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Elijah the Tishbite,  And his disciple, Elisha,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲏⲗⲓⲁⲥ ⲡⲓⲑⲉⲥⲃⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲗⲓⲥⲉⲟⲥ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Moses and Isaiah,  And Ezekiel and Jeremiah,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲡⲣⲟⲫⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲏⲥⲁⲏⲁⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲉⲣⲙⲓⲁⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O good man,  The righteous and just Job,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲟⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲉⲍⲉⲕⲓⲏⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  The righteous and perfect man,  The elect and just Noah,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲓⲱⲁⲕⲓⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲛⲛⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ ⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲩⲧⲉⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ Ⲓⲱⲃ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲛⲓⲕⲟⲇⲏⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Melchizedek and Aaron,  And Zacharias and Simeon,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲙⲉⲗⲭⲓⲥⲉⲇⲉⲕ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲁⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲍⲁⲭⲁⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲩⲙⲉⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the prophets,  And the righteous and the just,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  O fore-runner and baptizer,  John the Baptist,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲟⲇⲣⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲃⲁⲡⲧⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥϯⲱⲙⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O One Hundred and Forty Four Thousand,  And the celibate Evangelist,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓϣⲉ-ϩ̀ⲙⲉϥ̀ⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲉⲩⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers, the Apostles,  And the rest of the Disciples,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲛ̀ⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲥⲉⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O blessed archdeacon,  Stephen the First Martyr,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲇⲓⲁⲕⲱⲛ ⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ  Ⲥⲧⲉⲫⲁⲛⲟⲥ ⲡⲓϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O Beholder of God, the Evangelist,  Mark the Apostle,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲑⲉⲱⲣⲓⲙⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲉⲩⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲓⲥⲧⲏⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲕⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O struggle-bearer the martyr,  My lord the prince, George,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲁⲑⲗⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀⳥  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲅⲉⲱⲣⲅⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Philopater Mercurius,  Abba Mena and Abba Victor,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲫⲓⲗⲟⲡⲁⲧⲏⲣ Ⲙⲉⲣⲕⲟⲩⲣⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲙⲏⲛⲁ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲡⲁ Ⲃⲓⲕⲧⲱⲣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the martyrs,  Who suffered for the sake of Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓ⳥  ⲉⲧⲁⲩϣⲉⲡⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ. |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers who love their children,  Abba Antony and Abba Paul,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ  Ⲁⲛⲧⲱⲛⲓⲟⲩⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O three saints, Abba Macarii,  And their children, the cross-bearers,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓⲅ̅ ⲉⲑ̅ⲩ̅ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲫⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers the hegoumens,  Abba John and Abba Daniel,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲅⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lords and fathers who love their children,  Abba Pishoi and Abba Paul,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲓⲟϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲛⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲓϣⲱⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O strong saint, Abba Moses,  And John Kama,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ  ⲉϫⲱⲛ ⲡⲓϫⲱⲣⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲙⲱⲥⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ̅ ⲡⲓⲭⲁⲙⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Pachom of the Koinonia,  And his disciple Theodorus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲡⲁϧⲱⲙ ⲫⲁ ϯⲕⲟⲓⲛⲱⲛⲓⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲑⲉⲟⲇⲱⲣⲟⲥ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Abba Shenute the Archmandrite,  And his disciple Abba Wisa,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ϣⲉⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲙⲁⲛⲇⲣⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲃⲏⲥⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O choir of the cross-bearers,  Who were perfected in the wilderness,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲫⲟⲣⲥ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩϫⲱⲕ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲓ ⲛⲓϣⲁϥⲉⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Athanasius the Apostolic,  Severus and Dioscorus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲁⲑⲁⲛⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲓⲕⲟⲥ  Ⲥⲉⲩⲏⲣⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲇⲓⲟⲥⲕⲟⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Basil and Gregory,  And our father Abba Cyril,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  Ⲃⲁⲥⲓⲗⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲣⲓⲅⲟⲣⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲁⲃⲃⲁ Ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲗⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O three hundred and eighteen gathered at Nicea,  For the sake of the Faith,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲓϣⲟⲙⲧ ϣⲉ ⲙⲏⲧ ϣ̀ⲙⲏⲛ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲕⲉⲁ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲁϩϯ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O one hundred and fifty at Constantinople,  And the two hundred at Ephesus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ ⲡⲓϣⲉⲧⲉⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲕⲱⲥⲧⲁⲛⲧⲓⲛⲟⲩⲡⲟⲗⲓⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ϣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉⲫⲉⲥⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  Our saintly and righteous fathers,  The choir of the High Priests,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O perfect men,  Joseph and Nicodemus,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  My lord the king, Constantine,  And his mother, Queen Helen,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲕⲱⲥⲧⲁⲛⲧⲓⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲏⲗⲁⲛⲏ ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O wise virgin ladies,  The brides of Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲓⲁⲗⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲓϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Pray to the Lord on our behalf,  O saints of this day,  Each one according to his name,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲏⲉ̅̅̅ⲑⲩ̅ ⲙ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲁⲓⲉϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Likewise, we exalt Thee,  With David the Psalmist:  Thou art a priest forever,  After the order of Melchizedek. |  | ¿ | Ⲱⲥⲁⲩⲧⲟⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϩⲩⲙⲛⲇⲟⲥ ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲧ̀ⲧⲁⲝⲓⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲙⲉⲗⲭⲓⲥⲉⲇⲉⲕ |

#### The Doxologies

Any appropriate seasonal Doxology is now said. See page 188.

### The Doxology of the Virgin for Midnight Praise

Ⲧⲉⲛⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣϯ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Your greatness O Mary,  the undefiled virgin,  is like the height of the palm tree,  as Solomon has said. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣϯ ⲱ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲥ̀ⲟⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲃⲉⲛⲓ  ⲉⲧⲁⲥⲟⲗⲟⲙⲱⲛ ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | You are the spring of living water  That flows from Lebanon--  For the grace of the Godhead,  Sprang forth from you to us. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲟⲩⲙⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲉⲧϧⲁϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲗⲓⲃⲁⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲃⲉⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
|  | You have borne to us Emmanuel,  From your virginal womb.  He made us heirs  Of the Kingdom of the Heavens, |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲙⲏⲧⲣⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲕⲓ  ⲁϥⲁⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲕⲗⲏⲣⲟⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ |
| ¿ | According to the oath  That he swore to our father,  King David the patriarch--  Which He came and fulfilled to us. |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲱϣ ⲉⲧⲁϥⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲥ  ⲉⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲩⲣⲟ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϫⲟⲕϥ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | Hail to you, O Virgin,  The very and true queen.  Hail to the pride of our race,  Who has borne to us Emmanuel. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲱ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲏ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲩⲥ  ⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | We ask you to remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

Any appropriate doxologies for other saints are now said (especially any saints whose feats are nearby, and the patron(s) of the church). See page 215.

### The Conclusion of the Doxologies

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Be our advocate  In the highest where you are,  O lady of us all, the Mother of God,  The ever virgin Mary. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Ask of Him Whom you have borne,  Our Good Saviour,  To take away our afflictions  And accord to us His peace. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to you, O Virgin,  The very and true queen.  Hail to the pride of our race,  Who has borne to us Emmanuel. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

The Conclusion of the Midnight Praise

Conclude with the following, only if not proceeding directly to Matins:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The sick, O Lord, heal them;  Those who slept, repose them;  And all our brethren in distress,  Help us, O Lord, and all of them. |  |  | Ⲛⲏⲉⲧϣⲱⲛⲓ ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲗϭⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲉⲛⲕⲟⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲧⲟⲛ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉⲧⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲟϫϩⲉϫ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲃⲟⲑⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙⲱⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | May God bless us;  And let us bless His Holy Name;  And may His praise be  Always on our lips. |  | ¿ | Ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁ̀ⲥⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲛⲁϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲉϥⲙⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲛ |
|  | Blessed is the Father and the Son,  And the Holy Spirit,  The perfect Trinity:  We worship Him, we glorify Him. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ⲛⲉⲙ ̀Ⲡϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  Ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲥ |

## The Rising of the Sun: Matins (or Lauds)

### Matins

#### The Fourth Canticle

Ⲡⲓϩⲱⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁϩⲇ̅

##### Psalm 148

Ⲯⲁⲗⲙⲟⲥ ⲣ̅ⲙ̅ⲏ̅

Amen. Alleluia. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison. Kyrie Eleison.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Praise the Lord from the heavens: Alleluia.  Praise Him in the highest! |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ |
|  | Praise Him, all His angels: Alleluia.  Praise Him, all His hosts! |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛⲉϥⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛⲉϥⲇⲩⲛⲁⲙⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | Praise Him, sun and moon: Alleluia.  Praise Him all stars of light! |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛⲓⲥⲓⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ |
|  | Praise Him you heavens of heavens: Alleluia.  And water above the heavens! |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲕⲉⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲧⲥⲁ ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ |
| ¿ | Let them praise the Name of the Lord: Alleluia.  For He spoke and they came to be! |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϫⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩϣⲱⲡⲓ |
|  | For He commanded and they were created. Alleluia.  He established them forever and ever! |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϩⲟⲛϩⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩⲥⲱⲛⲧ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲁϥⲧⲁϩⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲁⲧⲟⲩ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ |
| ¿ | He has made a decree that will not pass away. Alleulia.  Praise the Lord from the earth! |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲭⲱ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϩⲱⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲥⲓⲛⲓ ⲁ̅ⲗ  Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ |
|  | You dragons and all deeps: Alleluia.  Fire and hail, snow and ice, stormy wind, fulfilling His word! |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲇ̀ⲣⲁⲕⲱⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲟⲩⲁⲗ ⲟⲩⲭⲓⲱⲛ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲩⲥⲧⲁⲗⲗⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲣⲁⲑⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲥⲁϫⲓ |
| ¿ | High mountains and all hills: Alleluia.  Fruitful trees and all cedars! |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲕⲁⲗⲁⲙⲫⲱⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ ⲙ̀ϥⲁⲓⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓϣⲉⲛⲥⲓϥⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ |
|  | The wild animals and all the cattle: Alleluia.  Creeping things and winged birds! |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲑⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲧⲉⲃⲛⲱⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲓϭⲁⲧϥⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓϩⲁⲗⲁϯ ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩ |
| ¿ | Kings of the earth and all people: Alleluia.  Rulers and all judges of the earth! |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲓⲁⲣⲭⲱⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲣⲉϥϯϩⲁⲡ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ |
|  | Both young men and maidens: Alleluia.  Elders and children! |  |  | Ϩⲁⲛϧⲉⲗϣⲓⲣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϩⲁⲛϧⲉⲗⲗⲟⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲁ̀ⲗⲱⲟⲩⲓ̀ |
| ¿ | Let them praise the Name of the Lord: Alleluia.  For His Name alone is exalted! |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ |
|  | His glory is above the earth and heaven: Alleluia.  He also exalts the horn of His people. |  |  | Ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϣⲟⲡ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲡ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | The praise of all His saints: Alleluia.  The sons of Israel, a people near to Him. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲉⲧϧⲉⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia. |  |  | ⲁ̅ⲗ ⲁ̅ⲗ ⲁ̅ⲗ |

##### Psalm 149

Ⲯⲁⲗⲙⲟⲥ ⲣ̅ⲙ̅ⲑ̅

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Sing to the Lord a new song: Alleluia.  And His praise in the church of the saints. |  |  | Ϫⲱ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲃⲉⲣⲓ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲉⲕ̀ⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | Let Israel rejoice in Him that made him: Alleluia.  Let the son of rejoice in their King. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉϥⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟϥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲱⲛ ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲟⲩⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
|  | Let them praise His Name in the chorus: Alleluia.  Let them sing praises to Him with the timbrel and harp. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲕⲉⲙⲕⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟϥ |
| ¿ | For the Lord takes pleasure in His people: Alleluia.  He will exalt the meek with salvation. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛⲁϯⲙⲁϯ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲣⲉⲙⲣⲁⲩϣ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
|  | Let the saints boast in glory: Alleluia.  Let them rejoice on their beds. |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲉ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲉⲩⲉ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩⲙⲁⲛ̀ⲉⲛⲕⲟⲧ |
| ¿ | The exaltations of God are in their mouth: Alleluia.  And two-edged swords in their hand. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲉⲧⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲟⲩϣ̀ⲃⲱⲃⲓ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ϩⲁⲛⲥⲏϥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲟ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲧⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩϫⲓϫ |
|  | To execute vengeance among the nations: Alleluia.  And rebukes upon the people. |  |  | Ⲉⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϭⲓⲙ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲓϣ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉⲑⲛⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲥⲟϩⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | To bind their kings with chains: Alleluia.  And their nobles with iron handcuffs. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲥⲱⲛϩ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲡⲉⲇⲏⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲱⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲡⲉⲇⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲓϫ ⲙ̀ⲃⲉⲛⲓⲡⲓ |
|  | To execute among them the judgement written: Alleluia.  This glory is for all His saints. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϩⲁⲡ ⲉϥⲥ̀ϧⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲁ̅ⲗ  ⲡⲁⲓ ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁϥϧⲟⲡ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϥ |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia. |  | ¿ | ⲁ̅ⲗ ⲁ̅ⲗ ⲁ̅ⲗ |

##### Psalm 150

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Praise God in all His saints: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲫϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϥ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Praise Him in the firmament of His power: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥϫⲟⲙ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Praise Him for His mighty acts: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧϫⲱⲣⲓ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Praise Him according to the abundance of His greatness: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣϯ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Praise Him with the sound of the trumpet: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲗⲡⲓⲅⲅⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Praise Him with psaltery and harp: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲯⲁⲗⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲕⲩⲑⲁⲣⲁ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Praise Him with timbrel and chorus: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲕⲉⲙⲕⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Praise Him with strings and instruments: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲕⲁⲡ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲟⲣⲅⲁⲛⲟⲛ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Praise Him with pleasant-sounding cymbals: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲕⲩⲙⲃⲁⲗⲟⲛ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲥⲉ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Praise Him with the cymbals of joy: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲕⲩⲙⲃⲁⲗⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲟⲩⲉ̀ϣ̀ⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Let everything that has breath praise the Name of the Lord our God: Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Glory to the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩ̀ⲓⲱ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁⲧⲓ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Now, and forever, and to the age of ages. Amen. Alleluia. |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲏⲛ ⲁ̅ⲗ |
|  | Alleluia. Alleluia. Glory be to our God: Alleluia. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲫⲁ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲡⲉ ⲁ̅ⲗ |

#### Sunday

Any appropriate seasonal Psali may be said. See page 284.

##### The Sunday Psali for the Lord

- Ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲡⲓⲁ̅ -

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | I sought after You,  From the depth of my heart:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲁⲓⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲕ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲕ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁϩⲏⲧ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Loosen all the bonds  Of sin from me:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲃⲱⲗ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲥ̀ⲛⲁⲩϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Be a help to me  So that You may save me:  My Lord Jesus,  help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲅⲉⲛⲧⲏⲓ ⲙ̀ⲃⲟⲏⲑⲟⲥ ⲛⲏⲓ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | My your goodness  Come to me quickly:  My Lord Jesus Christ  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲁⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲥⲧⲁϩⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲭⲱⲗⲉⲙ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Overshadow me  With the shadow of Your wings:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲉⲕⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲓ  ϧⲁ ⲧ̀ϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲧⲉⲛϩ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | In six days You have  Made all the creation:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | ⲋ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲉϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲁⲕⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ  ⲛ̀ϯⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Seven times every day,  I praise Your Name:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲍ̅ ⲛ̀ⲥⲟⲡ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲛⲓ  ϯⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | All of the Earth  Glorifies Your Name.  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲏⲥ ϯⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲥⲉϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Lordship and authority,  Belong to You:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲑⲱⲕ ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲉⲝⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Make haste O my God,  So You may save me,  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲓⲱⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Every knee  Bends before You:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲉⲗⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲥⲉⲕⲱⲗϫ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | All the different tongues  Together bless Your Name:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲗⲁⲥ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲥⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Turn Your face away  From my sins:  My Lord Jesus:  Help me. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕϩⲟ  ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Wipe away, O God,  All my iniquities:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲛⲁⲁⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  Ⲫϯ ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲥⲱⲗϫⲟⲩ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | You know my thoughts,  And You search my depths:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲝⲟⲩⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲙⲉⲩⲓ  ⲕ̀ϧⲟⲧϧⲉⲧ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁϭⲗⲱⲧ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Create in me  A clean heart:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩϩⲏⲧ ⲉϥⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲥⲟⲛⲧϥ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Do not take away  Your Holy Spirit from me:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲡⲉⲕⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲟⲗϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲁⲣⲟⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Incline Your ears to me;  Hear my quickly:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲣⲉⲕⲡⲉⲕⲙⲁϣϫ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ  ⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲭⲱⲗⲉⲙ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Set a law before me  In the path of Your truth:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲙⲛⲉ ⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲏⲓ  ϩⲓ ⲫ̀ⲙⲱⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Your kingdom, my God,  Is an eternal kingdom:  My Lord Jesus Christ:  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | You are the Son of God:  I believe in Thee:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲩⲓⲟⲥ Ⲑⲉⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ  ⲁⲓⲛⲁϩϯ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | O You who carries the sins  Of the world, have mercy on me:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲱⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲏⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Forgive me my  Many iniquities:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲱ ⲛⲏⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲁϣⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲁⲁⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | All of the souls  Together bless Your Name:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  | ¿ | Ⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲥⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Be longsuffering with me,  Do not destroy me quickly:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ⲱⲟⲩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ ⲛⲉⲙⲏⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲧⲁⲕⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲭⲱⲗⲉⲙ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | I rise at the first watch  That I may bless Your Name:  My Lord Jesus Christ:  Help me. |  |  | Ϣⲁⲓⲧⲱⲛⲧ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ϣⲱⲣⲡ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Your yoke is sweet  And Your burden is light:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ϩⲟⲗϫ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲁϩⲃⲉϥ  ⲧⲉⲕⲉⲧⲫⲱ ⲁⲥⲓ̀ⲱⲟⲩ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | In the acceptable time:  You will hear me:  My Lord Jesus Christ:  Help me. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲉϥϣⲏⲡ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Oh, how I love  Your Holy Name:  My Lord Jesus,  Help me. |  |  | Ϩⲱⲥ ⲟⲩϣⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲣⲓⲧϥ  ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Disperse away from me  All of the devils:  My Lord Jesus Christ,  Help me. |  |  | ϫⲱⲣ ̀ⲉⲃⲟⲗ Ϩⲁⲣⲟⲓ:  ⲛⲇⲓⲁⲃⲟⲗⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Sow with me  The seed of Your truth:  My Lord Jesus:  Help me. |  | ¿ | ϭⲟ ⲛ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | Grant us Your true peace:  And forgive us our sins:  My Lord Jesus Christ:  Help me |  | ¿ | Ϯⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲁⲣⲓⲃⲟⲏⲑⲓⲛ ⲉⲣⲟⲓ |

#### The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Whenever we  Gather for prayer,  Let us bless the Name  Of my Lord, Jesus. |  |  | Ⲗⲟⲓⲡⲟⲛ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ:  ⲉ̀ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲭⲉⲩⲭⲏ:  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲭ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ:  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅. |
|  | We will bless You,  O my Lord Jesus:  Deliver us by Your Name:  For we have hope in You. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅:  ⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ ⳉⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲛⲉⲣϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ. |
| ¿ | That we may praise You,  With Your Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  For You have come and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ̅ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ. |
| ¿ | Glory be to the Father,  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩⲓⲱ:  ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁ̅ⲧⲓ:  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲉⲛ |

##### The Sunday Theotokia

Ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲓⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϯⲕⲩⲣⲓⲁⲕⲏ

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You are called righteous,  O blessed one  Among the women,  The Second Tabernacle: |  |  | Ⲥⲉⲙⲟⲩϯ `ⲉⲣⲟ ⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟⲙⲓ  ϫⲉ ϯⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ |
| ¿ | Which is called  The Holy of Holies,  Wherein are the Tables  Of the Covenant: |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲗⲁⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
|  | Whereupon are  The Ten Commandments,  Written by  The finger of God: |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲇⲓⲁⲑⲏⲕⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲙⲏⲧ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲧⲁϥⲥ̀ϧⲏⲧⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲧⲏⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ |
| ¿ | Which direct us,  To the Iota,  The Name of Salvation,  Of Jesus Christ: |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲉⲣϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲛ̀ⲉⲣⲥⲩⲙⲙⲉⲛⲓⲛ  ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲓⲱⲧⲁ  ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | Who was incarnate  Of you, without change,  And became the Mediator  Of a new covenant. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ  ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲥⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲉⲩⲇⲓⲁⲑⲏⲕⲏ ⲙ̀ⲃⲉⲣⲓ |
| ¿ | Through the sprinkling  Of His holy Blood,  He purified the faithful,  To be a justified people. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲩϫ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲛⲟϥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲛⲁϩϯ  ⲉⲩⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲉⲩⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲟϥ |
|  | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

(1) (ⲁ̅ )

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Who can speak of  The honour of the Tabernacle,  Which Moses made  On Mount Sinai? |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲙ ⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁϣ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲧⲱⲟ̀ⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲛⲁ |
| ¿ | He made it with glory,  According to the word of the Lord,  And according to the pattern  The He showed him. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡ̀ⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲛⲓⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲧⲁⲙⲟϥ ⲉⲣⲱ̀ⲟⲩ |
|  | Where Aaron  And his sons served  In the likeness of the Highest  And the shadow of the heavenly. |  |  | Ⲑⲏ ⲉⲣⲉ Ⲁ̀ⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥϣⲏⲣⲓ ϣⲉⲙϣⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ϭ̀ⲓⲥⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧ̀ϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲁ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ |
| ¿ | They likened you to it,  O Virgin Mary,  The true Tabernacle,  Where God dwelt. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
|  | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### Part Two (ⲃ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The ark overlaid  On all sides with gold,  That was made of wood  That would not decay: |  | ¿ | Ϯⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ ⲉⲧⲟϣϫ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲥⲁ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲩⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛϣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲉⲣϩⲟⲗⲓ |
|  | Was a type of  God the Logos,  Who became man  Without separation: |  |  | Ⲁⲥⲉⲣϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲛ̀ϯⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ  ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧⲫⲱⲣϫ |
| ¿ | He is one from two,  A Holy Divinity,  Co-essential with the Father,  And incorruptible: |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ  ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲉⲥⲧⲟⲩⲃⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ⲛ̀ⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲟⲩⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | And a Holy Humanity,  Begotten without seed,  Consubstantial with us,  According to the Economy. |  |  | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲉⲥⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ⲥⲩⲛⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲟⲩⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ϯⲟⲓⲕⲟⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | This is which He has taken  From you O undefiled one,  And made one with Himself,  As a hypostasis. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲧⲥ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲁϥϩⲱⲧⲡ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲟⲩϩⲩⲡⲟⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ |
|  | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The children of Israel,  Every soul together,  Brought offerings to  The Tabernacle of the Lord: |  |  | Ⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ  ⲁⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲇⲱⲣⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | Gold and silver,  And precious stones;  Purple and scarlet,  And fine linen. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϩⲁⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϣⲉⲛⲥ ⲉⲧⲥⲁϯ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϩⲩⲁ̀ⲕⲩⲛⲑⲓⲛⲟⲛ |
|  | And they made an ark  Of wood that would not decay,  Overlaid with gold,  Within and without. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛϣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲉⲣϩⲟⲗⲓ  ⲁⲩⲗⲁⲗⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | You too, O Virgin Mary,  Are clothed with the glory  Of the Divinity,  Within and without. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉϫⲟⲗϩ ⲅⲁⲣ ϩⲱⲓ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | For you have brought  Many people  To God your Son  Through your purity. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲣⲉⲓⲛⲓ ⲉϧⲟⲩⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲉϥⲟϣ  ⲙ̀Ⲫ̀ϯ ⲡⲉϣⲏⲣⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ |
| ¿ | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
|  | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
| ¿ | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### Part Three (ⲅ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The Mercy Seat  Was covered by  The Cherubs  Forged from gold: |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲓ̀ⲗⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲉⲩⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲓⲕⲱⲛ |
| ¿ | Was a figure of God the Logos,  Who was incarnate  Of you, without change,  O undefiled one. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲁⲧⲁϭⲛⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ |
|  | He became the purification  Of our sins,  And the forgiver  Of our iniquities. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲣⲉϥⲭⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The two Cherubs,  Forged from gold,  Always covered  The Mercy Seat with their wings. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉⲩⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲓⲕⲱ  ⲉⲩϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲓ̀ⲗⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩⲧⲉⲛϩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | Overshadowing  The place of  The Holy of Holies,  In the Second Tabernacle. |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | You too, O Mary,  Thousands of thousands,  And myriads of myriads,  Overshadowed you: |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϩⲱⲓ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲛⲓⲁⲛⲁⲛϣⲟ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲁⲛⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲃⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑ̀ⲃⲁ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱ |
|  | Praising their Creator,  Who was in your womb,  And took our form  Without sin or alteration. |  |  | Ⲉⲩϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲣⲉϥⲥⲱⲛⲧ  ⲉϥⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲓ̀ⲛⲓ  ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ⲛⲟⲃⲓ ϩⲓ ϣⲓⲃϯ |
| ¿ | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
|  | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
| ¿ | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### Part Four (ⲇ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You are the Pot,  Made of pure gold,  Where the True Manna  Was hidden: |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲉⲧⲧⲟⲩⲃⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ  ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲏϯ |
| ¿ | The Bread of Life,  Which came down  from heaven for us,  Gave life to the world. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲱⲓⲕ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ  ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲁϥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | It is fitting  That you be called  The golden pot,  Where the Manna was hidden: |  |  | ϥ̀ⲧⲱⲙⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲁⲛ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | For that was kept  In the Tabernacle,  As a testimony for  The children of Israel: |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏ ⲙⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ϣⲁⲩⲭⲁϥ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ |
|  | Of the good things  That the Lord God  Did for them,  In the wilderness of Sinai. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲛⲓⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁⲛⲉⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲁⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲫϯ  ϩⲓ ⲡ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲛⲁ |
| ¿ | You too, O Mary,  Have carried in your womb  The rational Manna,  That came from the Father: |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϩⲱⲓ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϥⲁⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲏ̀ⲧⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | You have born Him without blemish.  He gave unto us  His honoured Body and Blood,  And we lived forever. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲥⲱⲙⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲛⲟϥ ⲉⲧⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲁⲛⲱⲛϧ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
| ¿ | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
|  | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
| ¿ | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### Part Five (ⲉ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You are the lamp stand  Made of pure gold,  Carrying the  Ever burning lamp: |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯⲗⲩⲭⲛⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲉⲧⲧⲟⲩⲃⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲉⲧϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲙⲡⲁⲥ  ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | The unapproachable  Light of the world,  Out of the  Unapproachable Light: |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲡⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲧϣ̀ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ |
|  | The True God,  Of the True God,  Who was incarnate  Of you, without change. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲫ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲫ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ |
| ¿ | By His manifestation,  He gave light to us,  Who were sitting in darkness  And the shadow of death |  | ¿ | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲁϥⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ  ϧⲁ ⲛⲏⲉⲧϩⲉⲙⲥⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲭⲁⲕⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧ̀ϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ |
|  | And guided our feet  To the path of peace,  Through the communion  Of His holy Mysteries. |  |  | Ⲁϥⲥⲟⲩⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϭⲁⲗⲁⲩϫ  ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲱⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲕⲟⲓⲛⲱⲛⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉϥⲙⲩⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | All the orders on high  Cannot resemble you,  O golden lamp stand,  That carried the True Light: |  | ¿ | Ⲩ̀ⲥⲟⲥ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩϣ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲛⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲗⲩⲭⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉⲧϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ |
|  | That was made of  Pure and elect gold,  And was placed in  The Tabernacle: |  |  | Ⲑⲏ ⲙⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ϣⲁⲩⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉϥⲥⲱⲧⲡ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲑⲁⲣⲟⲥ  ϣⲁⲩⲭⲁⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ |
| ¿ | That was tended  By the hands of men,  Who brought oil for its lamps,  By day and by night. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲕⲉⲃⲉⲣⲛⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛϫⲓϫ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉⲩϯⲛⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲛⲉⲥⲗⲁⲙⲡⲁⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲉϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲉϫⲱⲣϩ |
|  | He Who dwelt in your womb,  O Virgin Mary,  Gives light to every man  That comes into the world. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | For He Whom you have born,  Is the Sun of Righteousness,  And He has healed us  From our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥⲩⲛⲏ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲁϥⲧⲁⲗϭⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
|  | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

#### Part Six (ⲋ)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are the Censer,  Made of pure gold,  Carrying the blessed  Live coal: |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯϣⲟⲩⲣⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲑⲁⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲧϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓϫⲉⲃⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ |
|  | Which is taken  From the Altar,  To purge the sins and take  Away the iniquities: |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟⲩϭⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ⲉⲣϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ  ϣⲁϥⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲁⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | Which is God the Logos,  Who was incarnate of you,  And offered Himself as incense  To God His Father. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲁϥⲟⲗϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲥⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ  ϣⲁ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Therefore, in truth,  I do not err  Whenever I call you,  The golden Censer: |  |  | Ⲧⲟⲧⲉ ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲛ̀ϯϣⲱϥⲧ ⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲗⲓ  ⲁⲓϣⲁⲛⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ϫⲉ ϯϣⲟⲩⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ |
| ¿ | For therein  Is offered  The select incense,  Before the Holiest: | ¿ |  | Ⲑⲏ ⲙⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ϣⲁⲩⲧⲁⲗⲟ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
|  | Where God takes away  The sins of the people,  Through the burnt offerings  And the aroma of incense. |  |  | Ϣⲁⲣⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϭ̀ⲗⲓⲗ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ |
| ¿ | You too, O Mary,  Carried in your womb,  The Invisible Logos  Of the Father: | ¿ |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϩⲱⲓ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϥⲁⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | He who offered Himself  As an acceptable sacrifice,  Upon the Cross,  For the salvation of our race. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲛϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲑⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲉⲥϣⲏⲡ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ϧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. | ¿ |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
|  | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
| ¿ | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. | ¿ |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### The Gospel According the St. Luke

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Now, O my Master, You will let Your servant depart in peace, according to Your word: for my eyes have seen Your salvation, which You have prepared before the face of all peoples; a light of revelation to the nations, and the glory of Your people Israel. *Glory be to God forever.* |  |

###### Part Seven (Modern) (ⲍ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Hail to you Mary,  The beautiful dove,  Who, for us, gave birth to  God the Logos. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯϭⲣ̀ⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲉⲑⲛⲉⲥⲱⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | You are the,  Fragrant flower,  That blossomed from  The root of Jesse. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯϩ̀ⲣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲛⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲉⲥⲥⲉ |
|  | The rod of Aaron,  Which blossomed without  Planting or watering,  Is a type of you. |  |  | Ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ϭⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧ̀ⲥⲟ  ϥ̀ⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲛⲉ |
| ¿ | You gave birth to Christ,  Our God in truth,  Without the seed of man,  While being a virgin. |  | ¿ | Ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | Therefore everyone  Magnifies you,  O my lady, the Theotokos,  The ever-holy. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲧⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | And we pray,  That we may win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You are called righteous,  O holy Mary,  The Second Tabernacle  Of the Holies: |  |  | Ⲥⲉⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ ⲇⲓⲕⲉⲱⲥ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϫⲉ ϯⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | In which was placed  The rod of Aaron,  And the fragrant  Holy flower. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯϩ̀ⲣⲏⲣⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ |
|  | You are clothed with purity,  Within and without,  O pure Tabernacle,  The abode of the Righteous. |  |  | Ⲧⲉϫⲟⲗϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ  ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲑⲁⲣⲟⲥ  ⲫ̀ⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | The orders on high,  And the choirs of the just,  All glorify  Your blessedness. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲧⲁⲅⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲭⲟⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲉⲩⲇⲟⲝⲁⲍⲓⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | Therefore we  Magnify you befittingly,  With prophetic  Hymnology. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛⲩ̀ⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | For they spoke of you  With great honour saying,  "O Holy City,  Of the Great King." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
|  | We ask and pray,  That we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

###### Part Seven (Modern Part Eight) (ⲏ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Seven times everyday  I praise Thine Holy Name,  With all my heart,  O Lord of all. |  | ¿ | Ⲍ̅ ⲛ̀ⲥⲟⲡ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲛⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲁϩⲏⲧ ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ϯⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲉⲡ̀ⲧⲏⲣϥ |
|  | I remembered Thy Name  And I was comforted,  O King of the ages  And God of all gods: |  |  | Ⲁⲓⲉⲣⲫ̀ⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲓϫⲉⲙⲛⲟⲙϯ  ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ  Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | Jesus Christ our God,  The True One who came,  And was incarnate  For our salvation. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲟⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱϯ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲟⲥ |
|  | He was incarnate  Of the Holy Spirit,  And of Mary,  The holy Bride: |  |  | Ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟ  ϧⲉⲛ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | And changed our sorrow,  And all our afflictions,  To joy for our hearts  And perfect rejoicing. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲫⲱⲛϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛϩⲏⲃⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛϩⲟϫϩⲉϫ ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲏⲣϥ |
|  | Let us worship Him,  And sing about,  His mother Mary,  The beautiful dove. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲙⲁⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯϭⲣⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲉⲑⲛⲉⲥⲱⲥ |
| ¿ | Let us all proclaim,  With a joyful voice,  Saying, "Hail to you, O Mary,  The Mother of Emmanuel." |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
|  | Hail to you O Mary: (Shéré ne Maria:) the salvation of Adam our father.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Refuge.  Hail to you O Mary: the rejoicing of Eve.  Hail to you O Mary: the joy of all generations. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲫⲱⲧ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲩⲁ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲅⲉⲛⲉⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Mary: the joy of the just Abel.  Hail to you O Mary: the true Virgin.  Hail to you O Mary: the salvation of Noah.  Hail to you O Mary: the chaste and undefiled. |  | ¿ | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲫ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲃⲉⲗ ⲡⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲫ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲛ̀Ⲛⲱⲉ̀  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϯⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ ⲛ̀ⲥⲉⲙⲛⲉ |
|  | Hail to you O Mary: the grace of Abraham.  Hail to you O Mary: the unfading crown.  Hail to you O Mary: the salvation of Isaac.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Holy. |  |  | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲗⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲗⲱⲙ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲥⲁⲁⲕ ⲡⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Mary: the rejoicing of Jacob.  Hail to you O Mary: myriads of myriads.  Hail to you O Mary: the pride of Judah.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Master. |  | ¿ | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϩⲁⲛⲑ̀ⲃⲁ ⲛ̀ⲕⲱⲃ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲟⲩⲇⲁ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲇⲉⲥⲡⲟⲧⲁ |
|  | Hail to you O Mary: the preaching of Moses.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Master.  Hail to you O Mary: the honour of Samuel.  Hail to you O Mary: the glory of Israel. |  |  | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ϩⲓⲱⲓϣ ̀̀ⲙⲘⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲇⲉⲥⲡⲟⲧⲏⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲁⲙⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Mary: the firmness of righteous Job.  Hail to you O Mary: the precious jewel.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Beloved.  Hail to you O Mary: the daughter of King David. |  | ¿ | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲱⲃ ⲡⲓⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲉⲛⲣⲓⲧ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ |
|  | Hail to you O Mary: the spouse of Solomon.  Hail to you O Mary: exaltation of the righteous.  Hail to you O Mary: the health of Isaiah.  Hail to you O Mary: the healing of Jeremiah. |  |  | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϯϣ̀ⲫⲉⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲟⲗⲟⲙⲱⲛ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ϭ̀ⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲛ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲏⲥⲁⲏ̀ⲁⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲗϭⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲉⲣⲉⲙⲓⲁⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Mary: the knowledge of Ezekiel.  Hail to you O Mary: the gift of Daniel.  Hail to you O Mary: the power of Elijah.  Hail to you O Mary: the grace of Elisha. |  | ¿ | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ⲙⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲉⲍⲉⲕⲓⲏⲗ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲭⲁⲣⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲧ̀ϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀Ⲏⲗⲓⲁⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲗⲓⲥⲉⲟⲥ |
|  | Hail to you O Mary: the Theotokos.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of Jesus Christ.  Hail to you O Mary: the beautiful dove.  Hail to you O Mary: the Mother of the Son of God. |  |  | Ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ϯϭ̀ⲣⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲉⲑⲛⲉⲥⲱⲥ  ⲭ̅ⲉ̅ ⲑⲙⲁⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲩⲓⲟⲥ Ⲑⲉⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O Mary,  About whom  All the prophets  Prophesied and said, |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲉⲣⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉ ⲛⲁⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲡⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲩϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | "Behold, God the Logos  Was incarnate of you,  With an indescribable  Unity." |  | ¿ | Ϩⲏⲡⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲣⲏϯ |
|  | You are truly exalted,  More than the rod  Of Aaron,  O full of grace. |  |  | Ⲧⲉϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲁⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ |
|  | What is the rod  But Mary,  For it is a type  Of her virginity. |  |  | Ⲁϣ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲏⲗ ⲉ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | She conceived and gave birth,  Without mingling of substance,  The Son of the Highest,  The Eternal Logos. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲥⲉⲣⲃⲟⲕⲓ ⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ⲥⲩⲛⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲓⲇⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | Through her prayers  And intercessions,  O Lord, open to us  The door of the church. |  | ¿ | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲥⲉⲩⲭⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲥⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲁ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲛ ⲛⲁⲛ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | I ask you,  O Theotokos,  Keep the door of the church  Open to the faithful. |  |  | Ϯϯϩⲟ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲭⲁ ⲫ̀ⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲉⲩⲟⲩⲏⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲓⲥⲧⲟⲥ |
|  | Let us ask her  To intercede for us,  Before her Beloved,  That He may forgive us |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲥⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲥⲙⲉⲛⲣⲓⲧ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉϥⲭⲱ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

###### Part Nine (ⲑ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | O Virgin Mary,  You are called,  The holy,  Fragrant flower, |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ϯϩ̀ⲣⲏⲣⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ |
|  | That blossomed,  And came forth,  From the root of  The patriarchs and the prophets, |  |  | Ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϯⲟⲩⲱ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲁⲥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
| ¿ | Like the rod,  Of Aaron the priest,  Which budded,  And bore fruit. |  | ¿ | Ⲙ̀ⲫⲣⲏϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲁⲣⲟⲛ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲏⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲁϥⲟⲡⲧ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ |
|  | For you brought forth the Logos,  Without the seed of man,  And your virginity,  Remained incorrupt. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | Therefore we glorify you,  As the Theotokos.  Ask your Son,  That He may forgive us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲙⲁϯϩⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉϥⲭⲱ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |

On non-Sundays, return to the Second Canticle on Page 10.

###### Part Ten ()

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You are more worthy  Thank all of the saints,  To entreat on our behalf,  O full of grace. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲓⲕⲁⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩⲙⲟⲧ |
| ¿ | You are greatly exalted  Above the patriarchs,  And honoured more  Than the prophets. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲧⲉⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
|  | And you have a means ,  With freedom of speech ,  Greater than the Cherubim,  And the Seraphim. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲧⲉ ϫⲓⲛⲙⲟϣⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲡⲁⲣⲣⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ |
| ¿ | For truly you are,  The pride of our race,  And the advocate,  Of our souls. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  Before our Saviour,  That He may confirm us,  In the upright faith; |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  ϩⲟⲡⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲁϫⲣⲟⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲛⲁϩϯ ⲉⲧⲥⲟⲩⲧⲱⲛ |
| ¿ | That He may grant us,  The forgiveness of our sins,  And that we may obtain mercy,  Through your intercessions. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲉⲣϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀ |

###### Part Eleven (ⲃ̅)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | All the exalted names,  Of the incorporeal,  The thousands of angels,  And archangels, |  |  | Ⲣⲁⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲟⲥ  ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲛ̀ϣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲁⲣⲭⲏⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Did not attain  The great blessedness,  Of you who are clothed with  The glory of the Lord of Hosts. |  | ¿ | Ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩϣ̀ⲫⲟϩ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲧϫⲟⲗϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲥⲁⲃⲁⲱⲑ |
|  | You shine  More than the sun,  And you are brighter,  Than the Cherubim, |  |  | Ⲧⲉϩⲓⲁⲕⲧⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ  ⲧⲉⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲗⲁⲙⲡⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ |
| ¿ | And the Seraphim,  With the six wings,  Who are fluttering over you,  With rejoicing. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ⲛⲁ ⲡⲓⲥⲟⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲣⲓⲡⲓⲍⲓⲛ ϧⲁϫⲱ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲉ̀ϣ̀ⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀ |

###### Part Twelve

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Your glory, O Mary,  Is exalted above heaven,  And above the honour of the earth,  And its inhabitants. |  |  | Ⲡⲉⲱ̀ⲟⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲧⲉⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲏⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | For you are in truth,  The true path,  Reaching up,  Toward the heavens. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲧⲉ ϯⲥⲧⲣⲁⲧⲁ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲙⲟϣⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ |
|  | You are clothed,  In joy and rejoicing,  And girded with power,  O Daughter of Zion. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϯϩⲓⲱϯ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲟⲣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲟⲙ  ⲱ̀ ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲱⲛ |
| ¿ | O you were clothed,  With the garment of the heavenly,  That you may cover Adam,  With the garment of grace. |  | ¿ | Ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϯϩⲓⲱⲧⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϩⲉⲃⲥⲱ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϩⲉⲃⲥⲱ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ |
|  | And restored him again,  To Paradise,  The place of joy,  And dwelling of the righteous. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ  ⲡ̀ⲧⲟⲡⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ  ⲫ̀ⲙⲁ̀̀ⲛϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ |

###### Part Thirteen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The Virgin Mary is  A true Tabernacle;  In which are  The faithful testimonies: |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲧⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲉⲧⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉⲩ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ |
|  | The unblemished ark,  Overlaid roundabout with gold,  And the Cherubic,  Mercy Seat. |  |  | Ϯⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲉⲧⲟϣϫ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲥⲁ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓ̀ⲗⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | The golden pot,  In which the manna was hid,  Behold, the Logos of the Father,  Came and was incarnate of you. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲓⲥ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |
|  | The golden lampstand,  Carrying the True Light,  Who is the Light of the World,  The Unapproachable. |  |  | Ϯⲗⲩⲕⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉⲧϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ |
| ¿ | The golden censer,  That carries the fiery ember,  And the choicest,  Fragrant incense. |  | ¿ | Ϯϣⲟⲩⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉⲧϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓϫⲉⲃⲥ ⲛ̀ⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲁⲧⲁ |
|  | The rod of Aaron,  Which budded,  And the holy,  Fragrant flower. |  |  | Ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁ̀ⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯϩ̀ⲣⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ |
| ¿ | All these together,  Signified for us,  Your wondrous birth-giving,  O Virgin Mary. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲥⲩⲙⲙⲉⲛⲓⲛ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϫⲓⲛⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |

###### Part Fourteen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You adorn our souls,  O Moses the Prophet,  Through the honour of the tabernacle,  Which you decorated. |  |  | Ⲁⲕⲥⲟⲗⲥⲉⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲥⲉⲗⲥⲱⲗⲥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | The first tabernacle,  Which Moses made;  A place of forgiveness,  For the children of Israel: |  | ¿ | Ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲛ̀ϩⲟⲩⲓϯ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ ⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲁⲛ̀ⲭⲁⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ |
|  | Moses made it with glory,  As commanded by the Lord,  According to the pattern,  Shown unto Him. |  |  | Ⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲛⲓⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲧⲁⲙⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲱⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | There was an Ark,  In the tabernacle,  Overlaid with gold  Within and without. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉⲥⲗⲁⲗⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | There was a Mercy Seat,  In the Tabernacle,  With golden Cherubs  Overshadowing it. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲓⲗⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥⲕ̀ⲏⲛⲏ  ϩⲁⲛⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱϥ |
| ¿ | There was a golden pot  In the tabernacle,  And a measure of the manna,  Was hidden within it. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲟⲩϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ  ⲛ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
|  | There was a golden lampstand  In the tabernacle,  Which had seven lamps  Giving light. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲗⲩⲭⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓϣⲁϣϤ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲃⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲥ |
| ¿ | There was a golden censer,  In the tabernacle,  Where the choice incense,  Was in its midst. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩϣⲟⲩⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲛⲁⲙⲱⲛⲟⲛ  ⲉⲧⲱⲧⲡ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲏϯ |
|  | There was a fragrant flower  In the tabernacle,  Smelled by all  The house of Israel. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲭⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉⲩϣⲱⲗⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲁ ⲡ̀ⲏⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | The rod of Aaron  Was in the tabernacle,  Which had blossomed,  Without planting or watering. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲭⲏⲛⲏ  ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲥ ϭⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧ̀ⲥⲟ |
|  | There was a table of gold,  In the tabernacle,  With the shewbread,  Set upon it. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲧ̀ⲣⲁⲡⲉⲍⲁ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲭⲏⲛⲏ  ⲡ̀ⲱⲓⲕ ⲛ̀ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲑⲉⲥⲓⲥ  ⲭⲏ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲥ |
| ¿ | There was a high priest,  In the tabernacle,  Offering up sacrifices,  For the sins of the people. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲁⲣⲭⲏⲉ̀ⲣⲉⲩⲥ  ⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲭⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉϥⲉⲛϣⲟⲩϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲉϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
|  | And when the Pantocrator,  Smellsthe sweet savour ,  He takes away,  The sins of the people. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲛϣⲱⲗⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲛⲧⲟⲕⲣⲁⲧⲱⲣ  ϣⲁϥⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Through Mary,  The daughter of Joachim,  We knew the True Sacrifice,  Of the forgiveness of sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲱⲁⲕⲓⲙ  ⲁⲛⲥⲟⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϣⲟⲩϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲭⲁⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

###### Part Fifteen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Who can speak of,  The honour of the tabernacle,  Which was adorned,  By the prophet? |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲙ ⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁϣ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲥⲉⲗⲥⲱⲗⲥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
| ¿ | When the chosen teachers  Of the Holy Scriptures  Marveled  When they saw it. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲥⲱⲧⲡ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁϧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲅ̀ⲣⲁⲫⲏ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁⲩϭⲓϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ |
|  | They thought with  Their fine understanding,  And interpreted it,  Through the Holy Scriptures. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲙⲟⲕⲙⲉⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲟⲩⲕⲁϯ ⲉⲧϣⲟⲙ  ⲁⲩⲉⲣⲙⲏⲛⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲅ̀ⲣⲁⲫⲏ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | They called Mary,  The daughter of Joachim,  The true tabernacle,  Of the Lord of Hosts. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲱⲁⲕⲓⲙ  ϫⲉ ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲥⲁⲃⲁⲱⲑ |
|  | They likened the Ark  To the Virgin,  And its choice gold,  To her purity. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ϯⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲡⲉⲥⲕⲉⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲥⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ |
| ¿ | They likened the Mercy Seat  To the Virgin,  With the glorious cherubs,  Overshadowing her. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲓ̀ⲗⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲓⲥ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲥ |
|  | They likened the golden pot  To the Virgin,  And the measure of the manna,  To Our Saviour. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲡⲉϥⲕⲉϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ |
| ¿ | They likened the golden lampstand  To the Church,  And the seven lamps,  To her seven orders. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ϯⲗⲩⲕⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲡⲉⲥⲕⲉϣⲁϣϤ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲃⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϣⲁϣϤ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲅⲙⲁ |
|  | They likened the golden censer  To the Virgin,  And its incense,  To Emmanuel. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ϯϣⲟⲩⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲡⲉⲥⲕⲩⲛⲁⲙⲱⲛⲟⲛ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | They likened the fragrant flower,  To Mary the Queen,  And its choice fragrance,  To her virginity. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ϯϩ̀ⲣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ  ⲡⲉⲥⲕⲉⲥⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | They likened the rod of Aaron  To the wood of the Cross,  Upon which our Lord hung,  To redeem us. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁ̀ⲁⲣⲱⲛ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ϣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲉϣ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | They likened the table of gold  To the altar,  And the shewbread  To the Body of the Lord. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲁⲡⲉⲍⲁ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ⲉⲣϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ  ⲡ̀ⲱⲓⲕ ⲛ̀ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲑⲉⲥⲓⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲥⲱⲙⲁ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
|  | They likened the High Priest  To our Saviour,  The true sacrifice,  For the forgiveness of sins. |  |  | Ⲁⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲉⲣⲉⲩⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  ⲡⲓϣⲟⲩϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲭⲁⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | This is He Who offered Himself,  An acceptable sacrifice,  Upon the Cross,  For the salvation of our race. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲛϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲑⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲉⲥϣⲏⲡ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ϧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | And His Good Father,  Smelled His sweet savour,  In the evening,  On Golgotha. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲱⲗⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϩⲁⲛⲁ̀ⲣⲟⲩϩⲓ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ϯⲅⲟⲗⲅⲟⲑⲁ |
| ¿ | He opened the door,  To Paradise,  And restored Adam,  Once again to his first estate. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲛ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ  ⲁϥⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉϥⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ |
|  | Through Mary,  The daughter of Joachim,  We knew the true sacrifice,  For the forgiveness of sins. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲧ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲓⲱⲁⲕⲓⲙ  ⲁⲛⲥⲟⲩⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϣⲟⲩϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲭⲁⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | And we too,  Hope to win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of Mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

The following hymn is for the Resurrection: It is prayed from the Feast of the Resurrection throughout all days of the Fifty days, and afterwards in the Sunday Midnight praise until the last Sunday of Athor (Unless the last Sunday of Athor is treated as the first Sunday of Koiak, in which case it is not said.).

###### Part Sixteen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Who among the gods,  Is like You, O Lord?  You are the True God,  Performing wonders. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲙ ⲅⲁⲣ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉⲧⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ |
| ¿ | You have declared Your strength,  Among the people,  And redeemed Your people,  With Your arm. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲕⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϫⲟⲙ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ  ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕϣⲱⲃϣ |
|  | You descend to Hades,  And brought up  The captivity  Of that place, |  |  | Ⲁⲕϣⲉⲛⲁⲕ ⲉ̀Ⲁⲙⲉⲛϯ  ⲁⲕⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲛ̀ϯⲉⲭⲙⲁⲗⲱⲥⲓⲁ̀  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ |
| ¿ | And granted us,  Freedom once again,  As a Good God,  For You have risen and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲕⲉⲣϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ  ⲛ̀ϯⲉ̀ⲗⲉⲩⲑⲉⲣⲓⲁ̀  ϩⲱⲥ ⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲧⲱⲛⲕ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Seventeen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Christ our God,  Has risen from the dead,  And He is the first-fruit,  Of them that slept. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲙⲱⲟⲩⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲧ̀ⲁ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲭⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲉⲛⲕⲟⲧ |
| ¿ | He appeared to,  Mary Magdalene;  He spoke unto her,  And said, |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲟⲩⲟⲛϩϥ ⲉ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲙⲁⲅⲇⲁⲗⲓⲛⲏ  ⲁϥⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲣⲏϯ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | “Tell my brethren,  That they go,  To Galilee,  And there will they see me.” |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲙⲉ ⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲛⲏⲟⲩ  ϩⲓⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲩϣⲉⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲉ̀ϯⲅⲁⲗⲓⲗⲉⲁ̀  ⲥⲉⲛⲁⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ |
| ¿ | Mary came,  To the disciples,  And told them she had seen the Lord,  And He spoke these things to her. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲥⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲑⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲡⲉϫⲁⲥ ϫⲉ ⲁⲓⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲡⲉⲧⲁϥϫⲟⲧⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲥ |

###### Part Eighteen

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The care  Of St. Mary  Magdalene  Was truly good. |  |  | Ⲕⲁⲗⲱⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϥⲓⲣⲱⲟⲩϣ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲙⲁⲅⲇⲁⲗⲓⲛⲏ |
| ¿ | She came to the tomb,  On the Sabbath day,  Zealously seeking,  The Resurrection of the Lord. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲫ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲥⲁⲃⲃⲁⲧⲟⲛ  ⲁⲥⲕⲱϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲇⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲧ̀ⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
|  | She saw the Angel,  Sitting on the stone,  Proclaiming and saying,  “He is Risen, He is not here! ” |  |  | Ⲁⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉϥϩⲉⲙⲥⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ  ⲉϥⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ϥ̀ⲭⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲙⲁ ⲁⲛ |
| ¿ | Therefore we glorify Him,  Proclaiming and saying,  “Blessed art You O my Lord Jesus,  For You have risen and saved us.” |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲛϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲕ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲧⲱⲛⲕ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

The Antiphonarium is read.

## The Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Your mercies, O my God,  Are countless,  And Your tender mercies  Are too plenteous. |  |  | Ⲛⲉⲕⲛⲁⲓ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ  ϩⲁⲛⲁⲧϭⲓⲏ̀ⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲥⲉⲟϣ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ |
| ¿ | All the rain drops  Are counted by You,  And the sand of the sea  Is before Your eyes. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲧⲉⲗⲧⲓⲗⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲩⲛϩⲱⲟⲩ  ⲥⲉⲏⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧⲕ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲡⲓⲕⲉϣⲱ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲟⲙ  ⲥⲉⲭⲏ ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲕⲃⲁⲗ |
|  | How much more are  The sins of my soul  Manifest before  You, O my Lord. |  |  | Ⲓⲉ ⲁⲩⲏⲣ ⲙⲁⲗⲗⲟⲛ  ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲁⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲑⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲑⲟ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | Do not remember, my Lord,  The sins that I have committed,  And count not  My iniquities. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲁⲧⲟⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲉⲣⲡⲟⲩⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣϯϩ̀ⲑⲏⲕ  ⲉ̀ⲛⲁⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | For You have chosen the publican,  You have saved the adulteress,  And You have remembered  The right hand thief. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲧⲉⲗⲱⲛⲏⲥ ⲁⲕⲥⲟⲧⲡϥ  ϯⲡⲟⲣⲛⲏ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲥⲟⲛⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲁⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲁⲙ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁⲕⲉⲣⲡⲉϥⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ |
| ¿ | And I too,  The sinner,  Teach me, O my Lord,  To offer repentance. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ ϩⲱ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲙⲁⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲓ̀ⲣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | For You do not desire  The death of a sinner,  But rather that he  Return and live. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥⲱⲛϧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | Return us, O God,  To You salvation,  And deal with us  According to Your goodness. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟⲛ Ⲫϯ  ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | For You are good  And kind-hearted.  May we be quickly overcome  By Your compassions. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲧⲁϩⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲭⲱⲗⲉⲙ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ |
| ¿ | Have compassion on us all,  O Lord God our Saviour,  And have mercy on us  According to Your great mercies. |  | ¿ | Ϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ϧⲁⲣⲟⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲫϯ Ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
|  | Remember these,  O Christ our Master.  Be in our midst,  And proclaim and say, |  |  | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲕ̀ⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲏⲃ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲙⲏϯ  ⲉⲕⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲕϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | "My peace I  Give to you.  The peace of My Father  I leave with you." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲁϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ  ϯϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲱⲧⲉⲛ  ⲧ̀ϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲱⲧ  ϯⲭⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙⲱⲧⲉⲛ |
|  | O King of Peace,  Grant us Your peace,  Establish for us Your peace,  And forgive us our sins. |  |  | Ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ  ⲙⲟⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ  ⲥⲉⲙⲛⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ  ⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Disperse the enemies  Of the Church.  Fortify Her that She  May not be shaken forever. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲱⲣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓϫⲁϫⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲥⲟⲃⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲥⲕⲓⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ |
|  | Emmanuel our God  Is now in our midst,  With the glory of His Father,  And the Holy Spirit. |  |  | Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲙⲏϯ ϯⲛⲟⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | May He bless us all,  Purify our hearts,  And heal the sicknesses  Of our souls and our bodies. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲁⲗϭⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓϣⲱⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲥⲱⲙⲁ |
|  | We worship You, O Christ,  With Your Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  For You have {come} and saved us. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϫⲉ {ⲁⲕⲓ̀} ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

## The Creed

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| The Introduction to the Creed |  |
| We exalt you, the Mother of the True Light. We glorify you, O saint and Mother of God, for you brought forth unto us the Saviour of the whole world; He came and saved our souls.  Glory to Thee, our Master, our King, Christ; the pride of the Apostles, the crown of the martyrs, the joy of the righteous, the firmness of the churches, the forgiveness of sins.  We proclaim the Holy Trinity in One Godhead. We wor­ship Him. We glorify Him. Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy. Lord bless. Amen. |  |
| The Creed |  |
| We believe in one God; God the Father, the Pantocrator, Who created heaven and earth, and all things seen and unseen.  We believe in one Lord; Jesus Christ, the Only‑Begotten Son of God, begotten of the Father before all ages. Light of Light; True God of True God; begotten, not created; of One Essence with the Father; by Whom all things were made; Who, for us men and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate of the Holy Spirit, and of the Vir­gin Mary, and became man.  And He was crucified for us under Pontius Pilate; suffered and was buried; and the third day He rose from the dead, ac­cording to the scriptures. Ascended into the heavens, He sits at the right hand of His Father; and He is coming again in His glory, to judge the living and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.  Yes, we believe in the Holy Spirit; the Lord, the Giver of Life; Who proceeds from the Father; Who, with the Father and the Son, is worshipped and glorified; Who spoke by the prophets.  And in One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, we con­fess one Baptism for the remission of sins. |  |
| We look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the coming age. Amen. |  |

#### The Conclusion of the Midnight Praise

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Lord have mercy. (3) (Kyrié eleison.) (3) |  |  |
| God have mercy upon us: |  | Ⲫϯ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| God hear us: |  | Ⲫϯ ⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| God look unto us: |  | Ⲫϯ ⲥⲟⲙⲥ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| God behold us: |  | Ⲫϯ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉⲣⲟⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| God have compassion on us: |  | Ⲫϯ ϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ϧⲁⲣⲟⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| We are Your people: |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| We are Your creation: |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲡ̀ⲗⲁⲥⲙⲁ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| Deliver us from our enemies: |  | Ⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲁϫⲓ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| Deliver us from scarcity: |  | Ⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲃⲱⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| We are Your servants: |  | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϧⲁ ⲛⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| You are the Son of God: |  | Ⲩ̀ⲓⲟⲥ ⲑⲉⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| We believe in You: |  | Ⲁⲛⲛⲁϩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| For You have {come} and saved us: |  | Ϫⲉ {ⲁⲕⲓ̀} ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| Visit us with Your salvation: |  | Ϫⲉⲙⲡⲉⲛϣⲓⲛⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
| Lord have mercy. (3) |  |  |
| And forgive us our sins: |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| Lord have mercy. |  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Holy, Holy, Holy |  |
| Holy, Holy, Holy Lord of Hosts, heaven and earth are full of Thy glory and Thine honour. Have mercy on us, O God, the Father, the Pantocrator. All‑Holy Trinity, have mercy on us. O Lord, God of the powers be with us, for we have no helper in our afflictions and our troubles, save Thee. Loose, remit and forgive us, O God, our iniquities, which we have committed willingly, and which we have committed unwillingly; which we have committed knowingly, and which we have committed unknowingly. The hidden and the manifest, O Lord, remit unto us, for the sake of Thine Holy Name which is called upon us. |  |
| According to Thy mercy, O Lord, and not according to our sins. |  |
| The Lord’s Prayer |  |
| Our Father Who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Our bread of the morrow, give us today, and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from the Evil One; in Christ Jesus our Lord. For Thine is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen. |  |

#### Monday

##### The Monday Psali Adam

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Thousands of thousands  And myriads of myriads  Praise and glorify  My Lord Jesus. |  |  | Ⲁⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ ⲛ̀ϣⲟ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲛ̀ⲑ̀ⲃⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑ̀ⲃⲁ  ⲥⲉϩⲱⲥ ⲥⲉϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
|  | Everyone who says,  “O my Lord Jesus”,  His is a sword at hand,  Striking down the enemy. |  |  | Ⲃⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲑⲛⲁϫⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲥⲏϥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ  ⲉⲥⲣⲱϧⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϫⲁϫⲓ |
| ¿ | For truly You are,  Greatly exalted,  Beyond the heavens  And above the earth. |  | ¿ | Ⲅⲉ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲁⲕϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ  ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ |
| ¿ | For all the righteous,  Who have pleased God,  Meditate on,  All the law. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲣⲁⲛⲁϥ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲙⲉⲗⲉⲧⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ |
|  | God is placed,  Before them,  His Holy Name  Is always on their lips. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲭⲏ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | Exceedingly great,  Are Your compassions,  O giver of righteous judgments,  O my Lord Jesus. |  |  | Ⲍⲉⲟϣ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥϯϩⲁⲡ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | God is Emmanuel,  The true food;  The tree of life,  Of immortality. |  | ¿ | Ⲏⲗ ⲡⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲫⲁ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲁⲑⲙⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | Gather within me,  All my thoughts  That I may praise and glorify  My Lord Jesus. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲓ  ⲛⲁⲗⲟⲅⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϩⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
|  | Jesus is my Lord,  Jesus is my God,  Jesus is the hope  Of Christians. |  |  | Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲡⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅  Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲡⲉ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ  Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ⲡⲉ ⲧ̀ϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲓⲥⲧⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | Little by little,  We remember You  And glorify Your Name,  O my Lord Jesus. |  |  | Ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ ⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ  ⲧⲉⲛⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | May we set aside,  All the evil causes,  So that we may purify our hearts  With the Name of the Lord. |  | ¿ | Ⲗⲱⲓϫⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧϩⲱⲟⲩ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲭⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲛ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | May the Name of the Lord,  Be within us,  That it may enlighten us  In our inner man. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲁⲛ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲉⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ |
|  | For who amongst the gods,  Is like You, O Lord?  You are the true God,  Who does wonders. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲙ ⲅⲁⲣ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉⲧⲓ̀ⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ |
|  | Blessed are You in truth,  O my Lord Jesus,  With thy Good Father  and the Holy Spirit. |  |  | Ⲝ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | Your Holy Name,  Is a very  Precious ointment,  O my Lord Jesus. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲁⲧⲁ  ⲉ̀ⲛⲁϣⲉⲛⲥⲟⲩⲉⲛϥ  ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | O true lamb,  Of God the Father,  Grant mercy to us,  In Your kingdom. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓϩⲓⲏⲃ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ |
|  | For the voice of Your Father,  Bears witness of You saying,  "You are my Son,  Today I have begotten You." |  |  | Ⲣⲱϥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉ ϧⲁⲣⲟⲕ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲁϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ ⲁⲓϫ̀ⲫⲟⲕ ⲙ̀ⲫⲟⲟⲩ |
|  | The cherubim  And seraphim  Stand by You,  But do not look upon You. |  |  | Ⲥⲉⲧⲱⲟⲩⲛⲟⲩ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲕ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ⲥⲉϣ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ ⲁⲛ |
| ¿ | We behold You, Yourself  Upon the altar;  We partake of Your Body  And Your precious blood. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲛⲓ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ⲉⲣϣⲱⲟⲩϣⲓ  ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲥⲱⲙⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲕⲥ̀ⲛⲟϥ ⲉⲧⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ |
| ¿ | There is nothing in  Every hymn  In all the Law,  But similitudes of You. |  | ¿ | Ⲩⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲟⲩ  ϥ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ |
|  | This is most precious,  True stone for which,  The merchant sold  His possessions to purchase. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁϣⲉⲛⲥⲟⲩⲉⲛϥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲧ  ϯⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲧⲉⲛ̀ⲧⲁϥ ⲁϥϣⲟⲡϥ |
|  | Bestow upon us now,  This stone,  That it may illuminate us  In our inner man. |  |  | Ⲭⲱ ⲛⲁⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ϯⲛⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ ⲫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ |
| ¿ | Your Holy Name is the  Adornment of our souls,  And the gladness of our hearts  O my Lord Jesus. |  | ¿ | Ⲯ̀ⲟⲗⲥⲉⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | You are the compassionate  And the merciful,  With great mercy,  O Lord Jesus |  | ¿ | Ⲱ ⲡⲓϣⲁⲛϩ̀ⲑⲏϥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲫⲁ ⲡⲓⲙⲏϣ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
|  | The cherubim,  Wave their wings;  They praise, they glorify,  You O my Lord Jesus. |  |  | Ϣⲁⲩϭⲁⲕ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲧⲉⲛϩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ϣⲁⲩϩⲱⲥ ϣⲁⲩϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
|  | In time the sun  And the moon will set,  But You ARE,  Your years Do not fail. |  |  | ϥ̀ⲛⲁϩⲱⲧⲡ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲟⲩⲥⲏⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ  ⲛⲉⲕⲣⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲩⲙⲟⲩⲛⲕ |
| ¿ | In the providence,  Of Your goodness,  You bent the heavens,  And descended to us. |  | ¿ | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧϥⲁⲓⲣⲱⲟⲩϣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲁⲕⲣⲓⲕⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ϣⲁⲣⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | As the true physician,  Who gives healing,  You did cure  All our sicknesses. |  | ¿ | Ϩⲱⲥ ⲥⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥϯ ⲫⲁϧⲣⲓ  ⲁⲕⲉⲣⲑⲉⲣⲁⲡⲉⲩⲓⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϣⲱⲛⲓ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ |
|  | Look to us,  O my Lord Jesus,  With the merciful eye,  Of Your goodness. |  |  | Ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲃⲁⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Plant within us,  An upright heart,  That we may bless You,  O my Lord Jesus. |  |  | ϭⲟ ⲛ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲉⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϩⲏⲧ ⲉϥⲥⲟⲩⲧⲱⲛ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | I ask You,  O my Lord Jesus,  Grant mercy to us  In Your Kingdom. |  | ¿ | Ϯϯϩⲟ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓ ⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲣⲟ |

##### The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | And whenever we  Gather for prayer,  Let us bless the Name  Of my Lord, Jesus. |  |  | Ⲗⲟⲓⲡⲟⲛ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ:  ⲉ̀ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲭⲉⲩⲭⲏ:  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲭ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ:  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅. |
| ¿ | We bless You,  O my Lord, Jesus.  Keep us through Your Name,  For we have hope in You. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅:  ⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ ⳉⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲛⲉⲣϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ. |
|  | That we may praise You,  With Your Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  For You have come and saved us. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ̅ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ. |
| ¿ | Glory to the Father,  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩⲓⲱ:  ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁ̅ⲧⲓ:  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲉⲛ. |

##### The Monday Theotokia

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | When Adam became sorrowful,  The Lord was pleased  To restore him,  To his first estate. |  |  | Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲉⲧⲓⲉϥⲟⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲉⲙⲕⲁϩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ:  ⲁϥϯⲙⲁϯ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅:  ⲉⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟϥ ⲉⲧⲉϥⲁⲣⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Eve who was deceived  By the serpent,  Received sentence  From the Lord: |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲁ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲣϩⲁⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϩⲟϥ  ⲁⲥϭⲓⲁⲡⲟⲫⲁⲥⲓⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | In multiplying,  I will multiply,  Your sorrows  And groanings. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ  ϯⲛⲁⲑ̀ⲣⲟⲩⲁϣⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲉⲙⲕⲁϩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥⲓⲁ̀ϩⲟⲙ |
|  | The Lord had compassion,  Because of his love for men:  He was pleased  To set her free again. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁϥϯⲙⲁϯ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ  ⲉ̀ⲁⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉⲙϩⲉ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Jesus Christ the Logos,  Who was incarnate,  Dwelt among us:  And we saw His glory. |  |  | Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲉⲛ  ⲁⲛⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲡⲉϥⲱ̀ⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | As the glory,  Of the only Son  Of the Father.  He was pleased to save us |  | ¿ | Ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲁϥϯⲙⲁϯ ⲉⲫⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ |
|  | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Esaias saw  The Mystery  Of Emmanuel  With prophetic eyes. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲁϥⲛⲁⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲁⲗ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲉⲡⲓⲙⲩⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
|  | This great prophet  Cried out  Proclaiming  And saying: |  |  | Ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲏⲥⲁⲏⲁⲥ  ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁϥⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | "A child is born to us,  A son is given to us:  Authority is placed  Upon his shoulders." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲩⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲗⲟⲩ  ⲁⲩϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲣⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲁⲣⲭⲏ  ⲭⲏ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲛⲁϩⲃ |
|  | God, who is powerful,  Who wields authority,  And the angel  Of great counsel. |  |  | Ⲫϯ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϫⲟⲣ  ⲛ̀ⲉⲝⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁⲥⲧⲏⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲟϭⲛⲓ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Be glad and rejoice,  O human race,  For God so  Loved the world: |  |  | Ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ⲱ̀ ⲡ̀ⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲁⲓⲣⲏϯ ⲁ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲙⲉⲛⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | That he gave,  His beloved son,  That those who believe on Him  Might live forever. |  | ¿ | Ϩⲱⲥⲧⲉ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲛⲣⲓⲧ  ϧⲁ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲛⲁϩϯ ⲉⲣⲟϥ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲱⲛϧ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
|  | For he was overcome,  By his compassion,  And he sent to us,  His exalted arm. |  |  | Ⲁⲩϭ̀ⲣⲟ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲣⲟϥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫ̀ⲫⲟⲓ ⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | He who IS,  Who was,  Who has come  and Who will come again: |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ  ⲫⲏⲉⲛⲁϥϣⲟⲡ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲓ̀  ⲡⲁⲗⲓⲛ ⲟⲛ ϥ̀ⲛⲏⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | Jesus Christ the Logos,  Who was incarnate,  Without change,  And became perfect man. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃⲧ  ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲗⲓⲟⲥ |
|  | Without confusion,  Or mixture  Or division  After the union. |  |  | Ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲑⲱϧ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲫⲱⲣϫ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | Rather He is one nature,  One hypostasis,  One person,  Of God the Logos. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲟⲩⲫⲩⲥⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲧ  ⲟⲩϩⲩⲡⲟⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲧ  ⲟⲩ̀ⲡⲣⲟⲥⲟⲡⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ |
|  | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Hail to Bethlehem,  The city of the prophets,  Where Christ, the second Adam,  Was born. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ Ⲃⲏⲑⲗⲉⲉⲙ  ⲧ̀ⲡⲟⲗⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲩⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡ̅̅ⲭⲥ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁϩ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ |
|  | That he might restore  Adam, the first man  Who is from the earth  To Paradise, |  |  | Ϩⲓⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲁⲑⲥⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲡⲓϩⲟⲩⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲡⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲉⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | And abolish the sentence  Of death, which said:  "Adam you are earth:  And shall return to earth." |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲡⲟⲫⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ϫⲉ Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲟⲩⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲭ̀ⲛⲁⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟⲕ ⲉⲡⲕⲁϩⲓ |
|  | The grace of Christ  Abounded much more  In the place where  Sin had abounded. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲙⲁ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲁϣⲁⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲁϥⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ ⲁ̀ϣⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Eight

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | All souls rejoice and sing  A hymn to Christ the King,  In chorus  With the angels. |  |  | Ⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲣⲁϣⲓ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲭⲱⲣⲉⲩⲓⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | Proclaiming and saying,  "Glory to God in the highest,  Peace upon the earth,  And goodwill toward men." |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲩⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲩϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϯⲙⲁϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
|  | For he has broken down  The middle wall,  And completely abolished  The enmity. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϫⲓⲛⲓ ⲉⲑⲙⲏϯ  ⲁϥϧⲱⲧⲉⲃϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲱⲕ  ⲛ̀ϯⲙⲉⲧϫⲁϫⲓ |
| ¿ | He has blotted out  The handwriting of servitude  Upon Adam and Eve,  And made them free. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲫⲱϧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥ̀ϧⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲓϫ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲃⲱⲕ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ  Ⲉⲩⲁ ⲁϥⲁⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉⲙϩⲉ |
|  | He who was born to us  In the city of David,  According to the angel's word:  Our Saviour Jesus. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁⲩⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲛⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Nine

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | God is Light,  He dwells in light.  Angels of light  Praise Him. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲉϥϣⲱⲡ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ϩⲁⲛⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲉⲣⲟϥ |
| ¿ | The Light shone,  From Mary;  Elisabeth bore  The Forerunner. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ϣⲁⲓ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲁ̀Ⲉ̀ⲗⲓⲥⲁⲃⲉⲧ ⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲣⲟⲇⲣⲟⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | The Holy Spirit,  Woke David,  “Arise, sing,  For the Light has arisen.” |  |  | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛⲉϩⲥⲓ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ:  ϫⲉ ⲧⲱⲛⲕ ̀ⲁⲣⲓⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ϫⲉ ̀ⲁⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ϣⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | The holy psalmist  David arose.  He took his,  Spiritual harp. |  | ¿ | ⲁϤⲧⲱⲛϤ ̀ⲛϫⲉ ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ⲡⲓϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲇⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲕⲩⲑⲁⲣⲁ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ |
|  | He went into the church,  The house of the angels;  He praised and hymned  The Holy Trinity. |  |  | Ⲁϥϩⲱⲗ ⲉ̀ϯⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁ  ⲡ̀ⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲁϥϩⲱⲥ ⲁϥⲉⲣϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ϯⲧⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ |
| ¿ | “In Your light O Lord,  We will see light.  Let Your mercy come  To those who know You. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉϥⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲥⲱⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ |
|  | O True Light,  Which lights every man  Who comes  Into the world. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲫ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲉⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | You have come to the world,  Through Your love for man.  All the creation  Has rejoiced at Your coming. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲉⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁϯⲕⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ϧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕϫⲓⲛⲓ |
|  | You save Adam  From the beguiling,  You delivered Eve  From the pangs of death. |  |  | Ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲁ̀ⲡⲁⲧⲏ  ⲁⲕⲉⲣ Ⲉⲩⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉⲙϩⲉ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲛⲁⲕϩⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | You have given us  The Spirit of sonship;  We praise You, we bless You  With Your angels. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲕϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉⲣⲟⲕ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲕⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ |
|  | He has risen bodily,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he might save us. |  |  | Ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### The Crown Adam

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Indeed my lowly,  And sinful tongue,  Is not able to speak  Of your glory, O Mary. |  |  | Ⲡⲁⲗⲁⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲧϫⲱϫⲉⲃ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ⲛⲁϣ̀ϫⲉⲙϫⲟⲙ ⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | For our father Adam,  The first man created  By the hands of God  The Creator, |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ  ⲡⲓϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲛ̀ⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ̀  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲓϫ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲡⲓⲇⲏⲙⲓⲟⲩⲣⲅⲟⲥ |
|  | Through the counsel of Eve  Our first mother,  Did eat of the fruit  Of the tree. |  |  | Ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲥⲟϭⲛⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲩⲁ̀  ⲧⲉⲛϣⲟⲣⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ |
| ¿ | The authority of death  And of corruption  Came upon our race  And all of creation. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲓ̀ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲉⲣϣⲓϣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲟ |
|  | Through Mary,  The Theotokos,  Adam was restored again  To his first estate. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀  ϯⲑⲉⲟ̀ⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ  ⲁⲩⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟ ⲛ̀Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉϥⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ |
| ¿ | Behold, the exalted kings,  David and Solomon,  Write hymns to her,  And honour her. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲥ ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲥⲟⲗⲟⲙⲱⲛ  ⲉⲩⲉⲣϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩϯⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲛⲁⲥ |
|  | David the prophet,  Spoke of her honour,  And called her  The city of God. |  |  | Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  ⲁϥⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ |
| ¿ | In the Song of Songs,  Solomon,  The Preacher also  Spoke of her saying, |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲟⲗⲟⲙⲱⲛ ⲇⲉ ⲟⲛ  ⲡⲓⲉⲕⲕⲗⲏⲥⲓⲁⲥⲧⲏⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓϫⲱ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓϫⲱ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲣⲏϯ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | "The fragrance of the clothing  Of my perfect  sister and spouse,  Is a sweet aroma." |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲁⲥⲱⲛⲓ ⲧⲁϣ̀ⲫⲉⲣⲓ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉϩ̀ⲃⲱⲥ  ⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉ |
| ¿ | All you virgins,  Love purity,  That you may be daughters  Of the holy Mary. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲙⲉⲛⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ  ϩⲓⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲧⲉⲛϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲉⲣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | For indeed through her,  Womanhood did  Find favour  Before the Lord. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲟⲧⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲡ̀ⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ ̀ⲛⲛⲓϩⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲓ  ϫⲓⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲡⲁⲣⲣⲏⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | And we too,  Hope to win mercy  Through your intercessions,  With the Lover of Mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

Continue to the Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias on page 86.

##### Tuesday

###### The Tuesday Psali Adam

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Come to us today,  O Christ our Master;  Enlighten us in Your  Exalted divinity. |  |  | Ⲁⲙⲟⲩ ϣⲁⲣⲟⲛ ⲙ̀ⲫⲟⲟⲩ  ⲱ̀ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲏⲃ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ |
|  | Send the great grace  Of Your Holy Spirit,  The Paraclete,  Upon on. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲉ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲕⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲁⲕⲗⲏⲧⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | That I may speak  Giving some small honour,  About Your holy  And blessed Name. |  | ¿ | Ϩⲓⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ |
| ¿ | Which has been glorified  On the lips of the righteous,  Your holy ones  Who are upon the earth. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ  ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩ |
|  | Who wandered  In the mountainous deserts,  In hunger and thirst,  And cold and frost. |  |  | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲣⲉⲙ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲕⲟ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲃⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲁϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ϫⲉⲃ |
|  | In want and in distress,  And suffering,  According to the sayings  Of Paul, the Apostle. |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲉⲣϧⲁⲉ̀ ⲉⲩϩⲉϫϩⲱϫ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲩϭⲓⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | But Your holy Name,  O my Lord Jesus,  Has been to them a protector  In all their afflictions. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁϣϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩϩⲟϫϩⲉϫ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | Your holy Name,  O my Lord Jesus,  Delivers them  From all their tribulations. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲉⲑⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩⲑ̀ⲗⲓⲯⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ |
|  | It is to them,  Life-giving nourishment,  Feeding both  Their souls and their bodies. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲧ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏ ⲛ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲉⲥϣⲁⲛϣ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲟⲩⲥⲱⲙⲁ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ |
|  | It is to them a fountain  Of living water,  Sweeter than honey  In their mouths. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩⲙⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲉⲥϩⲟⲗϫ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲟⲩϣ̀ⲃⲱⲃⲓ  ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲱ̀ |
| ¿ | When they declare It,  Their hearts will become joyful;  And their flesh  will blossom. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩϣⲁⲛⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϣⲁⲣⲉ ⲡⲟⲩϩⲏⲧ ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥⲫⲓⲣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲟⲩⲕⲉⲣⲥⲁⲣⲝ |
| ¿ | When they say It:  Their minds are enlightened,  And their hearts ascend  To the heights. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩϣⲁⲛⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϣⲁⲣⲉ ⲡⲟⲩⲛⲟⲩⲥ ϭⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϣⲉⲛⲁϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϭⲓⲥⲓ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲟⲩⲕⲉϩⲏⲧ |

### The Conclusion of the Adam Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | And whenever we  Gather for prayer,  Let us bless the Name  Of my Lord, Jesus. |  |  | Ⲗⲟⲓⲡⲟⲛ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲑⲱⲟⲩϯ:  ⲉ̀ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲭⲉⲩⲭⲏ:  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲭ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ:  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅ |
| ¿ | We bless Thee,  O my Lord, Jesus.  Keep us through Your Name,  For we have hope in You. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲱ̀ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅:  ⲛⲁϩⲙⲉⲛ ⳉⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲛⲉⲣϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ |
|  | That we may praise You,  With Your Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  For You hast come and saved us. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ:  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ̅ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ̅:  ϫⲉ ⲁⲕⲓ̀ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | Glory to the Father,  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩⲓⲱ:  ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁ̅ⲧⲓ:  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲉⲛ |

##### The Tuesday Theotokia

Ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲓⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲅ̅

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The crown of our pride,  The first-fruit of our salvation,  And the steadfastness of our purity:  The Virgin Mary. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲗⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲛϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ  ⲧ̀ⲁ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱϯ  ⲡ̀ⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ  ⲡⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Who has borne to us,  God the Logos,  Who became man  For our salvation. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
|  | After He became man,  He remained God,  As after she Bore Him,  She remained a Virgin. |  |  | Ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲟⲛ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Exalted is the wonder  Of her conception,  Her delivery  Is beyond words. |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ϯϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲥϫⲓⲛⲉⲣⲃⲟⲕⲓ  ⲡⲉⲥϫⲓⲛⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲟⲛ  ⲟⲩⲁⲧⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲡⲉ |
|  | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Great is the glory  Of your virginity  O Virgin Mary,  The perfect one. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀  Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | You have found grace,  The Lord is with you,  You are the ladder  That Jacob saw. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲟⲕⲓ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Set firmly on the earth,  Reaching high up to heaven,  On which the angels  Descended. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲥⲧⲁϫⲣⲏⲟⲩⲧ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲉⲥϭⲟⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ϩⲓⲱⲧⲥ |
|  | You are the tree,  Which Moses saw,  Filled with fire  Yet not consumed. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ  ⲉϥⲙⲟϩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲁϥⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲁⲛ |
| ¿ | Which is the Son of God,  Who became in your womb,  Yet the fire of His Divinity  Did not consume your body. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲱⲙⲁ |
|  | You are the field,  Which was not seeded,  Yet it brought forth  The Fruit of Life. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯⲕⲟⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩϯϫ̀ⲣⲟϫ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲧⲁⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲱⲛϧ |
| ¿ | You are the treasure  That Joseph received.  And He found the pearl  Hidden in its midst. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲁ̀ϩⲟ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲟⲡϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ  ⲁϥϫⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲣϫⲁⲣⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲉϥϩⲏⲡ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲏϯ |
|  | Our Saviour Jesus  Was found in your womb.  You bore him into the world  That he may save us. |  |  | Ⲁϥϫⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Hail, Mother of God,  The rejoicing of the angels.  Hail to the chaste one,  The preaching of the prophets. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ϯⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲡ̀ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ϯⲥⲉⲙⲛⲉ  ⲡ̀ϩⲓⲱⲓϣ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you who has found grace,  The Lord is with you;  Hail to her who received from the angels,  The joy of the world. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ  Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ |
|  | Hail to you who gave birth  To the creator of all;  Hail to you who became worthy to be called  The Mother of the Christ. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲉ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲙ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you who gave  Salvation to Adam and Eve.  Hail to you who nursed He  Who nourishes everyone. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϯ  ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉⲩⲁ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϯϭⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥϣⲁⲛϣ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | Hail to the holy one,  The Mother of all living.  You are the one we ask  To intercede for us. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲟⲛϧ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ |
| ¿ | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Everyone,  Regarding you,  O holy Virgin  And Mother of God, |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉ ϣⲁⲛ ⲟⲩⲁⲓ  ϯⲛⲓⲁⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | And the wonderful  Mystery  That was in you  For our salvation, |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲙⲩⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
|  | Will not be silent,  Because of its unspeakable character;  He will raise us up  To sing hymns, |  |  | ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲭⲁⲣⲱϥ ⲙⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲧⲟⲩⲛⲟⲥⲧⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲟⲩϫⲓⲛⲉⲣϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | On account of the greatness  Of that miracle,  That it might be beneficial  In diverse ways. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣϯ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁⲛⲉϥ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲑⲟ ⲛ̀ⲣⲏϯ |
|  | For the living Logos  Of God the Father,  Who came down to give the Law  On Mount Sinai. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲧⲟⲛϧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ⲉ̀ϯⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲥⲓⲛⲁ |
| ¿ | He covered  The mountain top  With smoke and darkness  Darkness, and storm. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲁ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲧⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲭⲁⲕⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲅ̀ⲛⲟⲫⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲥⲁⲣⲁⲑⲏⲟⲩ |
|  | Through the sound  Of the trumpets,  He taught those  Who stood there in fear. |  |  | Ⲁϥϩⲱⲃⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲁ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲧⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲭⲁⲕⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲅ̀ⲛⲟⲫⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲥⲁⲣⲁⲑⲏⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | He came down upon you,  O rational mountain,  In gentleness  And love for mankind: |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲥ̀ⲙⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϩⲁⲛⲥⲁⲗⲡⲓⲅⲅⲟⲥ  ⲛⲁϥϯⲥ̀ⲃⲱ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩⲟϯ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲁⲧⲟⲩ |
|  | And in this manner,  He was incarnate of you,  Without change,  With a rational body. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲟⲛ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ⲉ̀ϫⲱ  ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲓⲕⲟ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲣⲉⲙⲣⲁⲩϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
| ¿ | Perfectly  Consubstantial with us,  And one with His mother,  With a rational soul. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲟⲩⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ⲉⲥϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲏ̀ⲣⲁ |
|  | He remained God,  At all times,  In His own Self,  And became perfect man; |  |  | Ⲁϥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲛⲁϥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲗⲓⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | In order that He might  Loose the iniquity of Adam  And save him  Who had perished; |  | ¿ | Ϩⲓⲛⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲁⲡ̀ⲧⲱⲙⲁ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ  ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲧⲁⲕⲟ |
|  | That He may make him a citizen,  Of the heavens above,  And restore him to his first estate,  According to His great mercy. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲁⲓϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲗⲓⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉϥⲁⲣⲭⲏ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The honour of the Virgin,  Is inexpressible,  For God has desired her;  He came and dwelt in her. |  |  | Ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲛ̀ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲁⲧⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲡⲉ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲪϯ ⲟⲩⲁϣⲥ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
| ¿ | He who dwells in  Unapproachable light,  Has remained in her womb,  For nine months. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲱⲟⲡ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲧϣ̀ϧⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲯⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲃⲟⲧ |
|  | Mary did conceive  The invisible  And unlimited,  While remaining a virgin. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲁⲑⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲡⲓⲁⲧϯⲑⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲁ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | For this is the stone,  Which Daniel saw,  That was cut out  From the mountain. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲛⲓ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲇⲁⲛⲓⲏⲗ  ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲁⲩϣⲁⲧϥ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓ ⲟⲩⲧⲱⲟⲩ |
|  | The hand of man  Never touched this,  Which is the Logos,  From the Father. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϫⲓϫ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϭⲟϩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲏⲣϥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
| ¿ | He came and was incarnate,  From the Virgin,  Without the seed of man,  That he may save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
|  | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You became the branch  Of purity,  And the vessel  Of the Orthodox faith, |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲕ̀ⲗⲁⲇⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲕⲩⲙⲓⲗⲗⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲁϩϯ |
|  | Of our  Holy fathers,  O chaste Mother of God,  The honoured Virgin. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲟⲣⲑⲟⲇⲟⲝⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲓⲟϯ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲥⲉⲙⲛⲉ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲧⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | For you bore for us,  God the Logos:  Our Saviour Jesus,  Who came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
|  | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are the mother of the light,  The honoured mother of God,  Who carried  The uncircumscript Logos. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲉⲧⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ:  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϤⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲧⲟⲥ |
|  | After having borne him  You remained a virgin.  We magnify you  With praises and blessings. |  |  | Ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉ ⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲁⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩⲁⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ |
| ¿ | For of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### The Crown Adam

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ Ⲁ̀ⲇⲁⲙ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | What tongue of flesh  Can presume to describe you,  O holy Virgin,  And Mother of God? |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ Ⲁϣ ⲛ̀ⲗⲁⲥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲛⲁϣ̀ⲉⲣⲡⲓⲛⲟⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | For you became  A royal throne  For He who is carried  On the cherubim. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲑ̀ⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀Ⲃⲁⲥⲓⲗⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩϥⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ |
|  | In what manner  Shall we bless you?  For you became exalted above,  The higher rational natures. |  |  | Ⲉⲛⲛⲁϣ̀ⲉⲣⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲍⲓⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ⲛ̀ⲁϣ ⲛ̀ⲣⲏϯ  ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲥⲓⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲟⲏ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲉⲧⲥⲁⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ |
| ¿ | Your name shall be remembered  Through all generations,  O beautiful dove,  And mother of Christ. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲫ̀ⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲅⲉⲛⲉⲁ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲱ̀ ϯϭ̀ⲣⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲉⲑⲛⲉⲥⲱⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | Rejoice, O Mary,  Handmaid and Mother,  For the angels praise Him  Who is in your arms, |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀  ϯⲃⲱⲕⲓ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϯⲙⲁⲩ  ϫⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲁ̀ⲙⲏⲣ  ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲥⲉϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ |
| ¿ | And the Cherubim  And The Seraphim  Worthily worship Him,  Without ceasing. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲥⲉⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧⲙⲟⲩⲛⲕ |
|  | They cover Him with their wings,  Saying, “This is the King of Glory,  Who takes away the sin of the world  According to his great mercy.” |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲉⲣⲣⲓⲡⲓⲍⲓⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩⲧⲉⲛϩ  ϫⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | And we too,  Hope to win mercy,  Through your intercessions,  With the Lover of Mankind. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲁϣⲛⲓ ⲉⲩⲛⲁⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |

Continue to the Conclusion of the Adam Theotokias on page 86.

#### Wednesday

##### The Wednesday Psali Batos

Ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲇ̅

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Let those who seek the Lord,  Who are constantly,  Calling upon His Holy Name  Rejoice and be glad. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲙⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲙⲉⲗⲉⲧⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
|  | They are the trees,  Spoken of by David the Psalmist,  Planted by the rivers of water,  And bringing forth perfect fruit. |  |  | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉ ⲛⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲇⲟⲥ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ⲇⲉ ⲉⲩⲣⲏⲧ ϧⲁⲧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓϥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲉⲩϯⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ ⲉϥϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | The river of water is our Saviour,  Jesus Christ our Lord,  And those who abide in Him  Will live forever. |  | ¿ | Ϯϥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲡⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲛⲁϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲉⲩⲙⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲥⲉⲛⲁⲱⲛϧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲟⲩⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | The Holy Books teach us,  To be like the breaths of God,  Merciful to the creation,  Which He has created. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉϯⲥ̀ⲃⲱ ⲛⲁⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲅ̀ⲣⲁⲫⲏ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛⲓⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲉⲛⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲥⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟϥ |
|  | And teach us that love,  Will never fail,  As the wise,  Apostle Paul said. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ϫⲉ ϯⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲡⲏ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲥϩⲉⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥⲟⲫⲟⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲩⲗⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ |
|  | The love spoken of,  By the holy Apostle,  Is the Name of Salvation,  Of our Lord Jesus Christ. |  |  | Ϯⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲡⲏ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | When we love the Name of Salvation,  Of our Lord Jesus Christ,  And have mercy towards one another,  We fulfill all the Law. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲙⲉⲛⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲡⲓⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣⲏⲟⲩ  ϣⲁⲛϫⲱⲕ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲛⲟⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Through mercy,  Abraham was pleased,  To host God,  And His holy angels. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲁϥϯⲙⲁϯ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲁⲃⲣⲁⲁⲙ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉ Ⲫϯ ϫⲱⲓⲗⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
|  | Through mercy,  The righteous Lot was saved,  From the tribulations,  That befell Sodom. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲁϥⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲗⲱⲧ ⲡⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁ ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲛⲁⲇⲓⲛⲟⲥ ⲉⲑⲛⲁϣⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ Ⲥⲟⲇⲟⲙⲁ |
|  | Through mercy,  Cornelius was worthy,  To be baptised,  At the hands of our father Peter. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲁⲏⲧ  ⲁϥⲉⲣ ⲡ̀ⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲕⲟⲣⲛⲏⲗⲓⲟⲥ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉϥϭⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲃⲁⲡⲧⲓⲥⲙⲁ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲓϫ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲓⲱⲧ Ⲡⲉⲧⲣⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | If we are impoverished,  Lacking material wealth,  And have nothing,  To offer as alms. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲥϫⲉ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲁⲉ̀  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲏⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲁⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛⲧⲏⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲑⲛⲁⲏⲧ |
| ¿ | Yet we truly have  The precious pearl of great price,  Which is the sweet Name full of glory,  Of our Lord Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲣⲅⲁⲣⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲉⲑⲛⲁϣⲉⲛⲥⲟⲩⲉⲛϥ  ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲉⲧϩⲟⲗϫ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | When we remain with Him continually,  In our inner being,  He will make us spiritually rich,  So we can give to others. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲙⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲁⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲣⲁⲙⲁⲟ̀  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛϯ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲕⲉⲭⲱⲟⲩⲛⲓ |
|  | We do not ask for,  The wealth of this world,  But for the salvation of our souls,  Calling upon His Holy Name. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲏⲙⲁ ⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲁⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲥⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲕⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲟⲩ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲙⲉⲗⲉⲧⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |

###### The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | And whenever we sing hymns  Let us say tenderly,  "O our Lord, Jesus Christ,  Have mercy upon us." |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϫⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲗⲟϫ  ϫⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
|  | Glory to the Father  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ  ⲕⲉ ⲩ̀ⲓⲱ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡ̀ⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁⲧⲓ  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀  ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲏⲛ |

##### The Wednesday Theotokia

Ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲇ̅

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | All the heavenly orders,  Sing, blessing you,  For you are the second heaven,  Which is upon the earth. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲧⲁⲅⲙⲁ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲥⲉϫⲱ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲙ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ |
| ¿ | The Virgin Mary  Is the gate towards the east,  The pure bride,  Of the pure bridegroom. |  | ¿ | Ϯⲡⲩⲗⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲁⲓ  ⲧⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ ⲉⲧⲧⲟⲩⲃⲏⲟⲩⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲩⲙⲫⲓⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲑⲁⲣⲟⲥ |
|  | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  |  | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Glorious things are spoken of you,  O city of God,  For you are the dwelling place,  Of all the joyful. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫϯ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉⲧⲉⲣⲉ ⲫ̀ⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |
|  | All the kings of the earth,  Walk in your light,  And the Gentiles in your brightness,  O Mary, the mother of God. |  |  | Ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲥⲉⲙⲟϣⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲥⲉⲙⲟϣⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲓⲉⲑⲛⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲫⲓⲣⲓ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ |
| ¿ | All generations,  Call you blessed;  We worship Him Whom you brought forth,  And greatly exalt Him. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲉⲣⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲅⲉⲛⲉⲁ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |
|  | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  |  | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are the swift cloud,  That pointed us to,  The rainfall of the coming,  Of the Only-Begotten God. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ϯϭⲏⲡⲓ ⲉⲧⲁⲥⲓⲱⲟⲩ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲉⲣⲥⲩⲙⲙⲉⲛⲓⲛ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲙⲟⲩⲛϩⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ |
|  | The Father fashioned you,  The Holy Spirit came upon you,  And the power of the most High,  Overshadowed you, O Mary. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲫⲓⲱⲧ ⲉⲣⲧⲉⲭⲛⲓⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲁ̀Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲓ̀ ⲉϫⲱ  ⲟⲩϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | For you brought forth,  The true Logos the Son of the Father,  Who endures forever;  He came and saved us from our sins. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲉⲑⲙⲏⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  |  | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You became worthy  Of great honour, O Gabriel,  The angel-evangel  Your face beams with joy. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲧⲉ ϯⲧⲓⲙⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲱ̀ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ϥⲁⲓϣⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲉⲕϩⲟ ϣⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | You showed to us the birth,  Of God who came to us;  You brought good tidings to Mary,  The undefiled virgin. |  |  | Ⲁⲕⲉⲣⲥⲩⲙⲙⲉⲛⲓⲛ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϫ̀ⲫⲟ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫϯ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ϣⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲁⲕϩⲓϣⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ |
| ¿ | Saying, “Hail to you O full of grace,  The Lord is with you,  For you have found grace,  The Holy Spirit will come upon you.” |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫⲓⲙⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲟⲩⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉϥⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲉⲑⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϫⲱ |
|  | "The power of the Most High,  Will overshadow you, O Mary,  You will give birth to the Holy,  The Saviour of the whole world. |  |  | Ⲟⲩϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲧⲉⲣⲁⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲡ̀ⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣϥ |
| ¿ | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Every day a feast  of virginity Invites  our tongues to venerate  Mary the Theotokos |  |  | Ⲟⲩϣⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲉⲧⲑⲱϩⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲗⲁⲥ ⲙ̀ⲫⲟⲟⲩ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛⲉⲣⲉⲩⲫⲟⲙⲓⲛ  ⲛ̀ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | Because of Him Who was born to us,  In the city of David:  Our Saviour Jesus,  Christ the Lord. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁⲩⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲛⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲑ̀ⲃⲁⲕⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲑⲱⲧⲏⲣ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ |
|  | O come all you nations,  That we may bless her,  For she became both  Mother and virgin. |  |  | Ⲁⲙⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Virgin,  Pure and incorrupt;  The Logos of God,  Came and was incarnate of you. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲧⲟⲩⲃⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |
|  | Hail to the unblemished,  And elect vessel,  Of your true  And perfect virginity. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲙⲓⲗⲗⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲁϭⲛⲓ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | Hail to the rational,  Paradise of Christ,  Who became a Second Adam,  For Adam, the first man. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲓⲕⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ ⲡⲓϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
|  | Hail to the workshop ,  Of the undivided unity,  Of the natures that came together in one place,  Without mingling. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲅⲁⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲫⲱⲣϫ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲥⲓⲥ ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲁⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧⲙⲟⲩϫⲧ |
| ¿ | Hail to the adorned  Bridal chamber,  Of the true bridegroom,  Who was united with humanity. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ  ⲉⲧⲥⲉⲗⲥⲱⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲑⲟ ⲛ̀ⲣⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲩⲙⲫⲓⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉⲧⲁϥϩⲱⲧⲡ ⲉϯⲙⲉⲧⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
|  | Hail to the spiritual,  Natural Bush,  Who was not consumed,  By the fire of the Divinity. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙ̀ⲯⲩⲭⲟⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲫⲩⲥⲓⲥ  ⲉⲧⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲭⲣⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to the maiden and mother,  The Virgin and heaven,  Who carried in the flesh,  He Who is upon the Cherubim. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ϯⲃⲱⲕⲓ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϯⲙⲁⲩ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϥⲁⲓ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ϧⲁ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϩⲓϫⲉⲛ Ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ |
|  | In this we rejoice and sing,  With the holy angels,  In joy we proclaim,  “Glory to God in the highest. |  |  | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲉⲛϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲱⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ |
| ¿ | And peace upon the earth,  And goodwill toward men,”  He to Whom is due the glory forever  Was well-pleased with you, |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϯⲙⲁϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϫⲉ ⲁϥϯⲙⲁϯ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲫⲱϥ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
|  | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  |  | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Mary is greatly honoured,  Above all the saints,  For she was worthy to receive,  God the Logos. |  | ¿ | ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϮ ⲡⲉ ̀ⲡⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ:  ⲡⲁⲣⲁ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲥⲉⲙ̀ⲡϣⲁ ̀ⲛϣⲱⲡ ̀ⲉⲣⲟⲥ:  ⲙⲫⲛⲟⲩϮ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ |
|  | Mary the Virgin,  Carried in her womb,  He before Whom,  The angels are fearful. |  |  | ⲫⲏ̀ⲉⲧⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉⲣϩⲟϮ ϧⲁ ⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ Ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲛⲉϫⲓ |
| ¿ | She is more exalted than the Cherubim,  And more honoured than the Seraphim,  For she became a temple,  For One of the Trinity. |  | ¿ | ⲥϭⲟⲥⲓ ̀ⲉⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲥⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ̀ⲉⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲉⲣⲫⲉⲓ  ⲙⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ̀ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ Ϯ̀ⲧⲣⲓⲁⲥ |
|  | This is Jerusalem,  The city of our God,  And the joy of all the saints,  Dwells within her. |  |  | ⲑⲁⲓ ⲧⲉ ⲓⲉⲣⲟⲩⲥⲁⲗⲏⲙ  ⲧⲡⲟⲗⲓⲥ ̀ⲙⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϮ ⲧⲉ  ⲉⲣⲉ ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ̀ⲛⲧⲉ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϣⲟⲡ ̀ⲛ̀ϧⲣⲏⲓ ̀ⲛϧⲏⲧⲥ |
| ¿ | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Galilee of the Gentiles,  That sits in darkness,  And in the shadow of death,  Had the Great Light shine upon them. |  |  | Ϯⲅⲁⲗⲓⲗⲉⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲉⲑⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧϩⲉⲙⲥⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲭⲁⲕⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧ̀ϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | God who rests,  In His saints,  Was incarnate of the virgin,  For the pouring of Salvation. |  | ¿ | Ⲫϯ ⲫⲏⲉⲑⲙⲟⲧⲉⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϥ  ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲉⲫⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
|  | Gather, behold and wonder,  Praise and rejoice with shouting,  At this mystery,  Which has been revealed to us. |  |  | Ⲁⲙⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲁⲛⲁⲩ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϣ̀ⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲁⲓⲙⲩⲥⲧⲏⲣⲓⲟⲛ  ⲉⲧⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲛϩ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ |
| ¿ | For the Incorporeal became incarnate,  And the Logos became flesh;  He without a beginning took a beginning,  The timeless entered time. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲧⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲁϥϧ̀ⲑⲁⲓ  ⲡⲓⲁⲧⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲁϥⲉⲣϩⲏⲧⲥ  ⲡⲓⲁⲧⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲁ ⲟⲩⲭ̀ⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | The incomprehensible has been grasped,  The unseen has been seen,  The Son of the Living God,  Truly became the Son of Man. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ⲧⲁϩⲟϥ ⲁⲩϫⲉⲙϫⲱⲙϥ  ⲡⲓⲁⲑⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲣⲟϥ ⲥⲉⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲣⲟϥ  ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ ⲉⲧⲟⲛϧ  ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ |
| ¿ | Jesus Christ the same,  Yesterday and today, and forever  In one hypostasis.  We worship Him, we glorify Him. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲫⲟⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩⲩⲡⲟⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲧ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ |
|  | The Father looked from heaven,  And found no one like you,  He sent his Only-Begotten,  Who came and was incarnate of you. |  |  | Ⲁⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲉⲙ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟ̀ⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲁϥⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |

###### The Crown Batos

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Ezekiel the prophet,  Proclaimed and bore witness,  I saw a gate that looks to the east;  Closed with a wondrous seal. |  |  | Ⲓⲉⲍⲉⲕⲓⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲓⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲡⲩⲗⲏ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲁⲓ  ⲉⲥⲧⲟⲃ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲧⲉⲃⲥ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ |
| ¿ | No one will go through it,  Except the Lord of Hosts;  He has entered and come forth;  And it stands shut in this manner. |  | ¿ | Ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ϣⲉ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲏⲗ ⲉ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓϫⲟⲙ  ⲁϥϣⲉ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲁⲥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲥϣⲟⲧⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲥⲣⲏϯ |
|  | For the gate is the virgin,  Who gave birth to our Saviour,  And after giving birth,  Remained a virgin. |  |  | Ϯⲡⲏⲗⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲧⲉ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲁⲥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉⲥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Blessed is your fruit,  O you who brought forth God into the world,  That He may save us from the hands,  Of the unmerciful tyrant |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϫ̀ⲫⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛϫⲓϫ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲧⲩⲣⲁⲛⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲛⲁⲓ |
|  | You are blessed and perfect,  O you who found all grace,  Before the King of Glory  Our true God. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲙⲁⲧ ⲧⲉϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ⲭⲁⲣⲓⲥⲙⲁ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲙ̀ⲑⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲡⲉⲛⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | You are worthy of all honour,  Above anyone on the earth,  For the Logos of the Father  Came and was incarnate of you. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲡⲁⲣⲁ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉⲧ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ  ϫⲉ ⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ |
|  | And walked with men,  As a compassionate Lover of Mankind,  That He may save our souls,  Through His Holy manifestation. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲙⲟϣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
| ¿ | Let us worship our Saviour,  The good lover of mankind,  For He had compassion on us,  and came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ϧⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
|  | Hail to you O virgin,  The very and true queen,  Hail to the pride of our race,  Who has borne to us Emmanuel. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲏ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

Continue to the Conclusion of the Theotokos Batos on page 172.

#### Thursday

##### The Psali Batos for Tuesday

Ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲉ̅

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Once more, my beloved,  Let us cast away  The evil lusts of our heart  That lead us toward sin. |  |  | Ⲗⲟⲓⲡⲟⲛ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲱ̀ ⲛⲁⲙⲉⲛⲣⲁϯ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϩⲓⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ ⲉⲧϩⲱⲟⲩ  ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲕ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | Let us bless the Name of Salvation,  Of our Lord Jesus Christ,  Greatly and unceasingly,  Proclaiming and saying, |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲧⲁⲑⲙⲟⲩⲛⲕ  ⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲛϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Begotten of the Father,  Before all the ages,  Have mercy upon us according to Your great mercy. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲡⲓⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ϧⲁϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who was born of the Virgin,  In Bethlehem of Judea,  Save us and have mercy on us. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ Ⲃⲏⲑⲗⲉⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ϯⲓⲟⲩⲇⲉⲁ̀  ⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ |
|  | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who was baptised in the Jordan,  Purify our souls,  From the defilement of sin. |  |  | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲱⲙⲥ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲡⲓⲓⲟⲣⲇⲁⲛⲏⲥ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲃⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁ ⲡ̀ⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who fasted on our behalf,  Forty days and forty nights,  Save us and have mercy on us. |  |  | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲉⲣⲛⲏⲥⲧⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲛ̀ϩⲙⲉ ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲉ ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲣϩ  ⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ |
| ¿ | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who was crucified on the cross,  Bruise Satan,  Under our feet. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲁϣϥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲙ̀Ⲡ̀ⲥⲁⲧⲁⲛⲁ  ⲥⲁⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϭⲁⲗⲁⲩϫ |
| ¿ | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who was placed in the tomb,  Crush under us,  The sting of death. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲭⲁϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲙ̀ϩⲁⲩ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ϧⲟⲙϧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ϧ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲉⲛ  ⲛ̀ϯⲥⲟⲩⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲙⲟⲩ |
|  | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who rose from the dead,  Ascended into the heavens,  Raise us with Your power. |  |  | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲧⲱⲛϥ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲏⲉⲑⲙⲱⲟⲩⲧ  ⲁϥϣⲉⲛⲁϥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲛⲟⲥⲧⲉⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕϫⲟⲙ |
|  | O My Lord Jesus Christ,  Who will come at His second Parousia,  Deal with us lovingly,  At Thy fearful judgment seat. |  |  | Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲑⲛⲏⲟⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲁϩⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲡⲏ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲃⲏⲙⲁ ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲟϯ |
| ¿ | For of Your own will,  And the goodwill of Your Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  You have {come} and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲟⲩⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲙⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  {ⲁⲕⲓ̀} ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁⲕⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | And whenever we sing hymns  Let us say tenderly,  "O our Lord, Jesus Christ,  Have mercy upon us." |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϫⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲗⲟϫ  ϫⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
|  | Glory to the Father  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  |  | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ  ⲕⲉ ⲩ̀ⲓⲱ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡ̀ⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁⲧⲓ  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀  ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲏⲛ |

##### The Thursday Theotokia

ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The bush that Moses,  Had seen in the wilderness,  Was filled with fire from within,  Yet its branches were not burnt, |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ̀ⲉⲧⲁ Ⲙⲱⲩⲥⲏⲥ  ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉⲣⲟϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲓⲡ̀ϣⲁϥⲉ  ⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲙⲟϩ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉϥⲕ̀ⲗⲁⲇⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | This is a figure of Mary,  The undefiled virgin,  Of Whom the Logos of the Father,  Came and was incarnate. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲉⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
|  | The fire of His Divinity,  Did not burn the womb of the Virgin.  And after giving birth,  She remained a virgin. |  |  | Ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲛ̀ⲑ̀ⲛⲉϫⲓ ⲛ̀ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲁⲥⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲁⲥⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Mary the Mother of God  Is the pride of all virgins,  For the first curse  Was abolished because of her. |  |  | Ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲡⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲙⲁⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧⲥ ⲟⲛ ⲁϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲥⲁϩⲟⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲁⲣⲭⲉⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | That curse which came upon our race,  Through the transgression,  In which the woman fell,  When she ate from the fruit of the tree. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲁⲃⲁⲥⲓⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϯⲥ̀ϩⲓⲙⲓ ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲁⲥⲟⲩⲱⲙ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ |
|  | Because of Eve the door  Of Paradise was shut;  Through Mary the Virgin  It was once more opened to us. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ Ⲉⲩⲁ ⲁⲩⲙⲁ̀ϣⲑⲁⲙ  ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁⲩⲟⲩⲱⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ |
| ¿ | We have become worthy  To eat of the Tree of Life,  Which is the Body of God,  And His true Blood. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲛⲉⲣ̀ⲡⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϣ̀ϣⲏⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲙ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲉⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲥⲱⲙⲁ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲟⲛ |
|  | Let us worship our Saviour,  The Good lover of mankind,  For He had compassion on us;  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ϧⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | What mind, what speech,  Or what hearing can grasp,  The unspeakable depth  Of Your love for mankind, O God? |  |  | Ⲁϣ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲥ ⲓⲉ ⲁϣ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ  ⲓⲉ ϫⲓⲛⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ⲉⲑⲛⲁϣ̀ϥⲁⲓ  ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲡⲉⲗⲁⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲫϯ |
| ¿ | The One, the only Logos,  Begotten before all the ages,  From the only Father  In bodiless divinity. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ϧⲁϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥⲱⲙⲁ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | He and only He  Was also born bodily,  Without change or alteration  From His only mother. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲟⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ  ⲁⲩϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ⲥⲱⲙⲁⲧⲓⲕⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧⲫⲱⲛϩ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧⲥ |
| ¿ | And after she gave birth to Him,  Her virginity was not lost,  And so it was revealed,  That she is the Theotokos. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁϥⲟⲩⲟⲛϩⲥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲧⲉ |
|  | O the depth of the richness,  And wisdom of God,  For the womb under judgment,  To bring forth children in anguish. |  |  | Ⲱ̀ ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲕ ⲛ̀ϯⲙⲉⲧⲣⲁⲙⲁⲟ̀  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲥⲟⲫⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫϯ  ϫⲉ ϯⲛⲉϫⲓ ⲉⲧⲁⲩϩⲓⲧⲥ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϩⲁⲡ  ⲁⲥϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲛ̀ϩⲁⲛϣⲏⲣⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙ̀ⲕⲁϩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ |
| ¿ | Became a fountain of immortality,  Bringing forth Emmanuel to us,  Without human seed;  He destroyed the corruption of our race. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲑⲙⲟⲩ  ⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ⲥ̀ⲡⲉⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁϥⲃⲱⲗ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | Let us cry out to Him and say,  “Glory to You O Incomprehensible One,  The Good Lover of Mankind, Saviour of our souls,"  For He came and saved us. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲟⲩⲃⲏϥ ⲉⲛϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ⲧⲁϩⲟϥ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O the honour of the conception,  Of the virginal womb,  Of Theotokos without seed,  As the angel witnessed. |  |  | Ⲱ̀ϯⲧⲓⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯϫⲓⲛⲉⲣⲃⲟⲕⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲛⲉϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲕⲏ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲁⲧϫ̀ⲣⲟϫ ⲧⲉ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲙⲉⲑⲣⲉ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | When he appeared to Joseph,  He said that,  “The One to Whom she will give birth,  Is of the Holy Spirit.” |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲟⲩⲟⲛϩϥ ⲉ̀Ⲓⲱⲥⲏⲫ  ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲣⲏϯ  ϫⲉ ⲫⲏ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲧⲁⲥⲛⲁⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲟⲩ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉϥⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲡⲉ |
|  | For the Logos of the Father,  Came and was incarnate of her,  She gave birth to Him without change,  The angel added saying, |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲓ ⲇⲉ ϫⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃⲧ ⲉⲁⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲁϥⲧⲟⲩϩⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲭⲉⲧ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | “She will give birth to a Son,  His Name will be called Emmanuel,  Which is interpreted,  God with us.” |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲉⲥⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲉⲩⲉⲙⲟⲩϯ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ϫⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲉ ϣⲁⲩⲟⲩⲁϩⲙⲉϥ  ϫⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲛⲉⲙⲁⲛ |
|  | "And also, you will call  His Name Jesus,  He will save His people,  From their iniquities." |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲟⲛ ⲉⲕⲉ̀ⲙⲟⲩϯ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ϫⲉ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | If we are now His people,  He will save us with strength,  He will forgive us our iniquities,  let us firmly know Him. |  | ¿ | Ⲓⲥϫⲉ ⲇⲉ ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧϫⲱⲣⲓ  ⲉϥⲭⲱ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲙⲓⲁ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲥⲟⲩⲱⲛϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ |
|  | For He is God in truth,  He became man without change,  To Him the glory is due,  Now and forever. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲣⲱⲙⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲡⲓ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲓⲥϫⲉⲛ ϯⲛⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Oh the divine and,  Wondrous child-bearing,  Of the Theotokos,  Mary, the Ever-Virgin. |  |  | Ⲱ ⲛⲓⲛⲁⲕϩⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ϣⲟⲩⲉⲣϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | Undefiled virginity  And true birth  Came together  In one place in her. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲧⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲉ̀ⲁⲩⲓ̀ ⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲟⲩⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϫⲓⲛⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ |
|  | For marriage did not,  Precede the birth,  Nor did the birth,  Remove her virginity. |  |  | Ⲟⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲟⲩⲅⲁⲙⲟⲥ  ⲉⲣϣⲟⲣⲡ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓϫⲓⲛⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲟⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓϫⲓⲛⲙⲓⲥⲓ  ⲃⲱⲗ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲥⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | For He Who was begotten of God  Without pain from the Father,  Was born according to the flesh,  Without pain from the virgin. |  | ¿ | Ⲫⲏ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲧⲁⲩⲙⲁⲥϥ ϩⲱⲥ ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁ̀ⲡⲁⲑⲏⲥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲁⲩⲙⲁⲥϥ ⲟⲛ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲁⲡⲁⲑⲏⲥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ |
|  | One nature from two,  Divinity and humanity,  Therefore the Magi worshiped Him,  Silently declaring His Divinity. |  |  | Ⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ  ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲥⲉⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲅⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩⲭⲱ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲉⲩⲉⲣⲑⲉⲟ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲓⲛ |
| ¿ | They brought Him frankincense as God,  And gold as king,  And myrrh as a sign,  Of His life-giving death. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛⲁϥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲗⲓⲃⲁⲛⲟⲥ ϩⲱⲥ ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲛⲟⲩⲃ ϩⲱⲥ ⲟⲩⲣⲟ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩϣⲁⲗ ⲉⲩϯⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥϫⲓⲛⲙⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲧⲁⲛϧⲟ |
|  | He accepted these for our sake of His own will,  The one, only good Lover of Mankind,  the Saviour of our souls,  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϣⲟⲡϥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧⲉⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲙⲓⲛⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ  ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲫ̀ⲣⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O what a great wonder,  A rib was taken,  From the side of Adam;  A woman was formed from it. |  |  | Ⲱ ϯⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲫⲏⲣⲓ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϭ̀ⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲥ ⲛ̀ϯⲃⲏⲧ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲫⲓⲣ ⲛ̀Ⲁⲇⲁⲙ  ϣⲁⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲗⲁⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲉⲩⲥ̀ϩⲓⲙⲓ |
| ¿ | She gave the form of humanity  Perfectly to God,  The Creator,  The Logos of the Father. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲱ̀ϣⲉⲙ ⲧⲏⲣϥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲥⲧⲏⲓϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϫⲱⲕ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲡⲓⲇⲓⲙⲓⲟⲩⲣⲅⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | This is He Who was Incarnate of her,  Without alteration,  She gave birth to Him as man,  And His name was called Emmanuel. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲁⲧϣⲓⲃϯ ⲉ̀ⲁⲥⲙⲁⲥϥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲁⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ  ϫⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | Let us also entreat her,  The Theotokos at all times,  That she intercede on our behalf,  Before her beloved Son. |  | ¿ | Ⲑⲁⲓ ⲟⲛ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲧⲱⲃϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲣⲉⲥⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲥϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲛⲣⲓⲧ |
|  | For she is greatly honoured,  By all the saints, the Patriachs,  For she brought unto them,  He Whom they were awaiting. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉ̀ⲙⲁϣⲱ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓⲁⲣⲭⲏⲥ ϫⲉ ⲁⲥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲁϫⲱϥ |
| ¿ | Likewise the prophets,  Who prophesied concerning Him,  In various and many types,  That He would come and save us. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ ⲇⲉ ⲟⲛ ⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲓⲱⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉⲑⲃⲏⲧϥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲑⲟ ⲛ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲙⲏϣ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ϫⲉ ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙⲙⲟⲛ |
|  | Together with the Apostles,  For She is the bearer,  Of Him Whom they preached,  To the whole world. |  |  | Ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲓⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲥ ⲡⲉ ϯⲣⲉϥϫⲫⲉ  ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲟⲩⲉⲣⲕⲩⲣⲓⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϧⲉⲛ ϯⲟⲓⲕⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ |
| ¿ | And the struggling martyrs,  For He came out of her,  The true Struggler,  Our Lord Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲁⲑⲗⲓⲧⲏⲟ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲧⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲟⲩⲁ̀ⲅⲟⲓⲛⲟⲑⲉⲧⲏⲥ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | Therefore, let us glorify, the greatness,  Of His vast riches,  And His boundless wisdom,  Beseeching His great mercy. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϯⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲣⲁⲙⲁⲟ̀ ⲉⲧⲟϣ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉϥⲥⲟⲫⲓⲁ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲁⲩⲣⲏϫⲥ  ⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣⲉⲧⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The Lord swore in truth to David,  And will not turn from it,  "Of the fruit of your loins,  I will set upon your throne." |  |  | Ⲁϥⲱⲣⲕ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥϫⲟⲗϥ ϫⲉ  ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲕⲛⲉϫⲓ  ϯⲛⲁⲭⲱ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲑ̀ⲣⲟⲛⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | So when the righteous David,  Consented that from himself,  Christ be brought forth according to the flesh,  He sought earnestly, |  | ¿ | Ⲟ̀ⲑⲉⲛ ⲉⲧⲁϥⲑⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ϫⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲥⲉⲛⲁϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲁϥⲕⲱϯ ⲁⲕⲣⲓⲃⲱⲥ |
|  | To find a dwelling place,  For the Lord God, the Logos,  And this was fulfilled,  With great diligence. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ϫⲓⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ  ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁϥϫⲟⲕϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ϣ̀ⲣⲱⲓⲥ |
| ¿ | And immediately he cried out,  In the Spirit, saying,  "We heard it at Ephratah,"  Which is Bethlehem. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲥⲁⲧⲟⲧϥ ⲁϥⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉϥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲛⲥⲟⲑⲙⲉⲥ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲉⲫⲣⲁⲑⲁ  ⲉⲧⲉ Ⲃⲏⲑⲗⲉⲉⲙ ⲧⲉ |
|  | The place that Emmanuel our God,  deemed worthy to be born in  According to the flesh,  For our salvation. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲙⲁ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲣⲕⲁⲧⲁⲍⲓⲟⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲫⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | Also according to the saying,  Of Micah the prophet,  “And you also, Bethlehem,  The land of Ephratah, |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲟⲛ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϫⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲓⲭⲉⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϩⲱⲓ Ⲃⲏⲑⲗⲉⲉⲙ  ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲫⲣⲁⲑⲁ |
|  | Are not the least,  Of the rulers of Judah,  For out of you shall come,  A ruler Who will shepherd my people Israel." |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲟⲩⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ ⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲙⲉⲧϩⲏⲅⲉⲙⲱⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲓⲟⲩⲇⲉⲁ̀  ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲓ̀ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲟⲩϩⲏⲅⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲑⲛⲁ̀ⲁⲙⲟⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲗⲁⲟⲥ Ⲡⲓⲥ̅ⲗ |
| ¿ | O what a symphony,  Of these prophets,  Who prophesied in this one Spirit,  Concerning the coming of Christ! |  | ¿ | Ⲱ̀ ⲛⲓⲙ ⲛⲁⲓⲥⲩⲙⲫⲱⲛⲓⲁ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲁⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲁⲩⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲉⲩⲓⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲁⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲱⲧ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡ̀ϫⲓⲛⲓ̀ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | This is He to Whom the glory is due,  With His good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  Now and forever. |  |  | Ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲡⲓ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲓⲥϫⲉⲛ ϯⲛⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Eight

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The One from the Trinity,  Co-essential with the Father,  Looked upon our weakness,  And our bitter bondage. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ  ⲡⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲟⲟⲥⲓⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲑⲉⲃⲓⲟ̀  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉⲛⲙⲉⲧⲃⲱⲕ ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲁϣⲓ |
| ¿ | He bowed the heaven of heavens,  And came to the womb of the Virgin,  He became man like us,  Save for sin only. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲣⲉⲕ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲑⲙⲏⲧⲣⲁ ̀ⲛϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲏϯ  ϣⲁⲧⲉⲛ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧϥ |
|  | He was born in Bethlehem,  According to the prophetic sayings;  He redeemed and saved us,  For we are His people. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲙⲁⲥϥ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲃⲏⲑⲗⲉⲉⲙ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲛⲓⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  ⲁϥⲧⲟⲩϫⲟⲛ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲁⲙⲙⲟⲛ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲛⲟⲛ ϧⲁ ⲡⲉϥⲗⲁⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### Part Nine

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | I saw a sign appear in heaven,  A woman clothed with the sun,  And she had the moon,  Under her feet. |  |  | Ⲁⲓⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲁϥⲟⲩⲟⲛϩϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲓⲥ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ϩⲓⲙⲓ ⲉⲥϫⲟⲗϩ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲥ ⲟⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ  ⲥⲁⲡⲉⲥⲏⲧ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲥϭⲁⲗⲁⲩϫ |
| ¿ | And there were twelve stars,  As a Crown upon her head,  She was pregnant and in labour,  Crying out to give birth. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲙⲏⲧ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲥⲓⲟⲩ  ⲟⲓ ⲭ̀ⲗⲟⲙ ⲉϫⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲁ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲉⲥⲙ̀ⲃⲟⲕⲓ ⲉⲥϯⲛⲁⲕϩⲓ  ⲉⲥⲱϣ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲥⲛⲁⲙⲓⲥⲓ |
|  | This is Mary,  The new heaven on earth,  From whom the Sun of Righteousness,  Rises upon us. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲑⲁⲓ ⲧⲉ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲫⲉ ⲙ̀ⲃⲉⲣⲓ ⲉⲧϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ϣⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
| ¿ | For the sun that is clothing her,  Is Our Lord Jesus Christ,  And the moon under her feet,  Is John the Baptist. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲥϫⲟⲗϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲓⲓⲟϩ ⲉⲧϧⲁ ⲛⲉⲥϭⲁⲗⲁⲩϫ  ⲡⲉ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥϯⲱⲙⲥ |
|  | The twelve stars,  That are a crown on her head,  Are the twelve apostles,  Surrounding her and giving her honour. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲙⲏⲧ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲥⲓⲟⲩ  ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲭ̀ⲗⲟⲙ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲁ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲏⲧ ̀ⲥⲛⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ⲁⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩⲕⲱϯ ⲉⲣⲟⲥ ⲉⲩϯⲧⲁⲓⲟ ⲛⲁⲥ |
| ¿ | Therefore all you nations,  Let us glorify the virgin,  For she gave birth to God for us,  And her virginity is sealed. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲛⲓⲗⲁⲟⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲁⲥⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲉⲥⲧⲟⲃ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲥⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | He did not cease to be God,  He came and became the Son of Man,  But He is in truth,  He came and saved us. |  |  | Ⲉⲧⲁϥⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉϥⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲫϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |

###### The Crown

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Moses was worthy to behold  The glory of God  The unseen Who is before all the ages  On the mountain. |  |  | Ⲫϯ ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϧⲁϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲧⲱⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | For he beheld the bush,  Filled with fire from within,  But its branches did not burn,  And its leaves were not destroyed. |  | ¿ | Ⲁϥⲛⲁⲩ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲙⲟϩ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉϥⲕ̀ⲗⲁⲇⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲛⲉϥϫⲱⲃⲓ ⲧⲁⲕⲟ |
|  | Though the fire was lit,  The bush did not burn,  For God was within it  Speaking with the prophet. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲙⲉⲛ ⲁϥⲉⲣⲗⲁⲙⲡⲓⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ⲛⲁϥⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲁⲛ  ϫⲉ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲥⲁϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ⲉϥⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
| ¿ | Saying “O Moses, O Moses,  O Moses the one I love,  I am the God of your fathers,  There is none but me. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲡⲉϯⲙⲉⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ Ⲫϯ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲓⲟϯ  ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲓ |
|  | Take off your shoes,  From your feet,  For the place where you stand,  Is holy ground, O prophet.” |  |  | Ⲃⲱⲗ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲑⲱⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉⲕϭⲁⲗⲁⲩϫ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲕⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲁⲧⲕ ϩⲓϫⲱϥ  ⲟⲩⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲉϥⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲡⲉ ⲱ̀ ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ |
| ¿ | Consider the bush,  Filled with fire from within;  Its branches did not burn,  And its leaves were not destroyed. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲛⲟⲓⲛ ⲛⲁⲕ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲙⲟϩ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲣⲱⲕϩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉϥⲕ̀ⲗⲁⲇⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲇⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉ ⲛⲁϥϫⲱⲃⲓ ⲧⲁⲕⲟ |
|  | This is a figure of Mary,  The undefiled virgin,  From Whom the Word of the Father,  Came and was incarnate. |  |  | ϥ̀ⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
| ¿ | There we praise with,  The celibate John, saying,  Holy is this bride,  Who is adorned for the Lamb. |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲭⲟⲣⲉⲩⲓⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲓⲱ̅ⲁ ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲥ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲁⲓϣⲉⲗⲏⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲥⲉⲗⲥⲱⲗⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓϩⲓⲏⲃ |
|  | Hail to you, O Virgin,  The very and true queen.  Hail to the pride of our race,  Who has borne to us Em­manuel. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϯⲟⲩⲣⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲏ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

Continue to the Conclusion of the Batos Theotokias on page 172.

#### Friday

##### The Psali Batos for Friday

Ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ ⲡⲓⲋ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Truly I came to,  A great principal:  The Name of Salvation,  The Name of our Lord Jesus Christ. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲱⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁⲓϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲟⲩⲟⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲫⲁⲗⲉⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  To escape the face of the bows. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲫⲱⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲁⲧ̀ϩⲏ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲫⲓϯ |
| ¿ | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  To shut the mouths of lions. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲑⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲙⲟⲩⲓ̀ |
| ¿ | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  To quench the power of fire. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲱ̀ϣⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ |
|  | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  To cast out demons. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲱ̀ϣⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ |
|  | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  to have lordship over their enemies. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲉⲣⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲟⲩϫⲁϫⲓ |
| ¿ | Our Lord Jesus Christ,  Gave a sign to his servants  Who fear Him,  To heal all sicknesses. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ϯ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏⲓⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉϥⲉ̀ⲃⲓⲁⲓⲕ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉⲣϩⲟϯ ϧⲁⲧⲉϥϩⲏ  ⲉⲑⲣⲟⲩⲧⲁⲗϬⲟ ̀ⲛϣⲱⲛⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | Therefore let us glorify,  Our Lord Jesus Christ,  And His Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit. |  | ¿ | ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϯ̀ⲱⲟⲩ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ ̀ⲛ̀ⲁⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲡⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲉⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ |
|  | This is the Name of Salvation,  Of our Lord Jesus Christ,  And His life-giving Cross,  Upon which He was crucified. |  |  | Ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲧⲁⲛϧⲟ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲁϣϥ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱϥ |
|  | Blessed is the man,  Who puts this life behind himself,  With its concerns full of suffering,  That kill the soul. |  |  | Ⲱ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲓⲁⲧϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲭⲱ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱϥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲓⲃⲓⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉϥⲣⲱⲟⲩϣ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϧⲓⲥⲓ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲧϧⲱⲧⲉⲃ ⲛ̀ϯⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | And he who carries His cross,  Day by day, And joins his mind  With his heart, To the Name of Salvation:  Of our Lord Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϥⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ϧⲁⲧ̀ϩⲏ ⲛ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲧⲱⲙⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲛⲟⲩⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉϥϩⲏⲧ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | Our hearts are glad,  And our tongues rejoice,  Whenever we meditate on,  The Name of Salvation, of our Lord Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ | Ϣⲁϥⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ  ϣⲁϥⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲗⲁⲥ  ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲉⲣⲙⲉⲗⲉⲧⲁⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |

###### The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | And whenever we sing hymns  Let us say tenderly,  "O our Lord, Jesus Christ,  Have mercy upon us." |  |  | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϫⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲗⲟϫ  ϫⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓ ⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | Glory to the Father  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩⲓⲱ:  ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁ̅ⲧⲓ:  Ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲉⲛ |

##### The Friday Theotokia

Ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ϯⲡⲁⲣⲁⲥⲕⲉⲩⲓ̀

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Blessed are you among women,  And blessed is the fruit of your womb,  O Mary, the Mother of God,  The undefiled virgin. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟⲙⲓ  ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ |
| ¿ | The Sun of Righteousness,  Shined on us from you,  With healing under His wings,  For He is the creator. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲧⲁⲗϭⲟ ⲭⲏ ϧⲁ ⲛⲉϥⲧⲉⲛϩ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲉϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are more blessed than heaven,  And honoured more than the earth.  You are above every thought;  Who can speak of your honour? |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲧⲉⲧⲁⲓⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲧⲉⲥⲁⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲛⲓⲙ ⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁϣ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲡⲉⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ |
|  | There is no one like you,  O Virgin Mary.  The angels honour you;  The Seraphim glorify you. |  |  | Ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲛⲧ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲥⲉⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ  ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ ⲥⲉϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉ |
| ¿ | For He who sits on the Cherubim,  Came and was incarnate of you  To unite us to Him,  Through His goodness. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ ⲫⲏⲉⲧ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϩⲟⲧⲡⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Blessed are you, O Mary,  And blessed is the fruit of your womb,  O Virgin, O Mother of God,  The pride of virginity. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ̀ⲛϫⲉ ⲡⲉⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ Ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ |
|  | He Who WAS before the ages,  Came and was incarnate of you.  The Ancient of Days,  Came forth from your womb. |  |  | Ⲫⲏⲉⲧϣⲟⲡ ϧⲁϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ  ⲓ̀ ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛϧⲏϯ  ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲡⲁⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲙⲏⲧⲣⲁ |
| ¿ | He took our flesh,  And gave us His Holy Spirit.  He made us one with Himself  Through His goodness. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉϥⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲁⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲁϥ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Many women received honour--  You are exalted above them all,  For you are the pride of the virgins,  O Mary, the Theotokos. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲏϣ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ϩⲓⲙⲓ ϭⲓⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲉⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ |
|  | You are the spiritual city  Where the Most High,  Who sits upon the chariot  Of the Cherubim dwells. |  |  | Ϯⲡⲟⲗⲓⲥ ⲙ̀ⲯⲩⲭⲟⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧϩⲉⲙⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ  ⲡ̀ϩⲁⲣⲙⲁ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲭⲉⲣⲟⲩⲃⲓⲙ |
| ¿ | The Seraphim glorify Him  Whom you held in your arms,  Who gives food to all flesh,  Through His great compassion. |  | ¿ | Ⲛⲓⲥⲉⲣⲁⲫⲓⲙ ⲥⲉϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲧⲁⲗⲟϥ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟⲓ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧ ϯϧ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧϣⲁⲛϩ̀ⲑⲏϥ |
|  | He was nursed by you,  And you suckled Him,  For He is our God,  And the Saviour of everyone. |  |  | Ⲁϥⲁ̀ⲙⲟⲛⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲙⲛⲟϯ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲱϯ ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ  ϫⲉ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡ̀ⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ ⲧ̀ⲉ ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | He shepherds us,  Forever and ever.  We praise, we glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉⲑⲛⲁⲁ̀ⲙⲟⲛⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ  ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲁⲙⲙⲟϥ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The Virgin Mary,  The prudent Mother of God,  The fragrant garden,  The holy fountain of living water. |  | ¿ | Ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ  ϯⲙⲁⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲏ  ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲑⲟⲓⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ  ϯⲙⲟⲩⲙⲓ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲱⲛϧ |
|  | The fruit of your womb,  Came and saved the world.  He abolished the enmity,  And established His peace for us. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ ⲡⲓⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲛ̀ϯⲟⲓⲕⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲏ  ⲁϥⲃⲉⲗ ϯⲙⲉⲧϫⲁϫⲓ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲁϥⲥⲉⲙⲛⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ |
| ¿ | Through His Cross,  And His holy resurrection,  He restored man once again,  To Paradise. |  | ¿ | Ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥ̀ⲥⲧⲁⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉϥⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲥⲧⲁⲥⲓⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲁϥⲧⲁⲥⲑⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ  ⲉ̀ϧⲟⲩⲛ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The Virgin Mary,  The holy Theotokos,  The faithful advocate,  For all mankind, |  | ¿ | Ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ  ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲟⲥ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲧⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
|  | Intercede on our behalf,  Before Christ Whom you brought forth,  That He may grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲃⲉⲩⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱⲛ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ  ϩⲟⲡⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲉⲣϩⲙⲟⲧ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
| ¿ | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The Virgin Mary,  Cried out in the temple  Saying, “God knows  My peace. |  |  | Ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ  ⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲫⲉⲓ  ϫⲉ ⲡⲁⲁⲥⲡⲁⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ  Ⲫϯ ⲙⲉⲧⲉ̀ⲙⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ |
| ¿ | For I know nothing,  Other than the word of the angel,  Announcing to me the joy  Coming to me from heaven." |  | ¿ | Ϯⲥⲱⲟⲩⲛ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲗⲓ ⲁⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲏⲗ ⲉⲧ̀ⲥⲙⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉϥϩⲓϣⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲛⲏⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲁϣⲓ  ⲉϥⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ |
|  | He took what is ours,  And gave us what is His,  We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩⲛ  ⲁϥϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲉ ⲛⲟⲩϥ  ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉ̀ⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ |

###### The Crown

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | What shall I call you,  O all-holy Virgin,  Who gave birth to the Incomprehensible  And Infinite One. |  |  | Ⲁⲓⲛⲁⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲙ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲛⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲁⲧϣ̀ⲧⲁϩⲟϥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲧⲟⲥ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ |
| ¿ | Many are your praises,  O you who are adorned with all honour,  For you became a habitation,  For the Wisdom of God. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉⲟϣ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲉⲉⲩⲫⲟⲙⲓⲁ̀  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲥⲉⲗⲥⲱⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ  ⲛ̀ϯⲥⲟⲫⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ |
|  | You are the rational hook,  That catches Christians,  Teaching them the worship,  Of the Life-Giving Trinity. |  |  | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲉ ⲡⲉ ϯⲱⲓⲙⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲏ̀ⲧⲉ  ⲉⲧⲧⲁϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲓⲥⲧⲓⲁⲛⲟⲥ  ⲉⲥⲧ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲟ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ϯϫⲓⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ  ⲛ̀ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲛ̀ⲣⲉϥⲧⲁⲛϧⲟ |
| ¿ | You carried the pillar,  Which Moses saw,  Who is the Son of God,  Who came and dwelt in your womb. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲧⲁⲣⲉϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲩⲗⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ |
|  | You became the Ark,  Of Him Who created heaven and earth;  You carried Him in your womb,  For nine full months. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ  ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁⲣⲟϥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ  ⲙ̀ⲯⲓⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲃⲟⲧ ⲛ̀ⲏ̀ⲡⲓ |
| ¿ | You were also entrusted,  With the breadth of heaven and earth.  You became a cause for us,  To ascend the path to Heaven. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲟⲛ ⲡⲉ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲩⲧⲥ  ⲉ̀ϯⲟⲩⲏϣⲥⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲗⲱⲓϫⲓ  ⲡ̀ⲓⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲙⲟϣⲓ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ |
|  | You are brighter than the sun.  You are the east,  That the righteous look towards,  With joy and rejoicing. |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲉⲣⲟⲩⲱⲓⲛⲓ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁ ⲛ̀ϯⲁ̀ⲛⲁⲧⲟⲗⲏ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛⲓⲑ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ϫⲟⲩϣⲧ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲁϫⲱⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲟⲩⲑⲉⲗⲏⲗ |
| ¿ | Eve was condemned,  To give birth with anguish,  Yet, heard,  "Hail to you, O full of grace." |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲉⲣⲕⲁⲧⲁⲕ̀ⲣⲓⲛⲓⲛ ⲛ̀Ⲉ̀ⲩⲁ  ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲣⲁⲙⲓⲥⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲉⲙⲕⲁϩⲛ̀ϩⲏⲧ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϩⲱⲓ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ |
|  | You bore to us the King,  The Lord of all creation.  He came and saved us from our sins,  As a Good One and a Lover of Mankind. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ  Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲁⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
| ¿ | Therefore we sing,  With your cousin Elizabeth saying,  “Blessed are you among women,  And blessed is the Fruit of your womb.” |  | ¿ | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲭⲟⲣⲉⲩⲓⲛ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉ̀ⲗⲓⲥⲁⲃⲉⲧ ⲧⲉⲥⲩⲅⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲓ  ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ |
|  | We give you salutation,  With Gabriel the angel,  “Hail to you, filled with grace,  The Lord is with you.” |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯ ⲛⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲉⲣⲉⲧⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ  Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲕⲉⲭⲁⲣⲓⲧⲱⲙⲉⲛⲏ  ⲟ̀ Ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲟⲥ ⲙⲉⲧⲁ ⲥⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲛϩⲟⲧ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |

Continue to the Conclusion of the Batos Theotokias on page 172.

#### Saturday

##### The Saturday Psali Batos

ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲥⲁⲃⲃⲁⲧⲟⲛ - ⲏ̀ⲭⲟⲥ Ⲃⲁⲧⲟⲥ

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Remembering Your Holy Name  Brings joy to our souls:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour.  *(Pa Chois Isos Pi Khristos:*  Pa Sotir en Aghathos.) |  |  | Ⲁϥϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲛⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ⲉⲣⲫ̀ⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Everyone blesses You,  The heavenly and the earthly:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲃⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲥⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲛⲁ ⲛⲓⲫⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲁ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | For You alone are worthy,  That we bless You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲅⲉ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩⲁⲧⲕ  ⲕ̀ⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Truly You are worthy  Of the honour and the glory:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲓⲕⲉⲱⲥ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲝⲓⲱⲥ  ⲕ̀ⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | All the tribes of the earth  Praise Your Holy Name:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲉⲩⲉ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲫⲩⲗⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲕⲁϩⲓ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Six pots of water  You have changed into fine wine:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | ⲋ ⲛ̀ϩⲩⲇⲣⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ  ⲁⲕⲁⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲏⲣⲡ ⲉϥⲥⲱⲧⲡ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Seven times every day  I will praise Your Holy Name:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | ϣⲁϣϥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲟⲡ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ϯⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | We, all of Your People,  Praise You in ecstasy,  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲏ̀ⲇⲉⲱⲥ ⲧ̀ⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲉⲛ ϧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲗⲁⲟⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | The glory of Your Holy Name  Is on the lips of Your saints:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲑ̀ⲙⲉⲧⲥⲁⲓⲉ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | From Morning to evening every day,  I will praise You Holy Name:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲓⲥϫⲉⲛ ϣⲱⲣⲡ ϣⲁ ⲣⲟⲩϩⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲛⲓ  ϯⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | I will praise Your holy Name  With every breath that I breath,  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ϣⲉⲛⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ϯⲛⲁⲧⲏⲓⲧⲟⲩ  ϯⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Cast away all the causes  Of sin from our souls:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲗⲱⲓϫⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ  ϩⲓⲧⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Chase away all the thoughts  Of the enemy from us,  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓϫⲁϫⲓ  ⲙⲁⲣⲟⲩⲟⲩⲉⲓ ⲥⲁⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲓ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Every breath blesses You,  According to the saying of the prophet,  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲛⲓϥⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲥⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡ̀ⲥⲁϫⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲏⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | You are above everyone.  You are the King of kings:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour |  | ¿ | Ⲝⲁⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁⲣⲭⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲟⲩⲣⲱⲟⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Glory be to You and Your Father,  And the Holy Spirit:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲉⲕⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Your Name is blessed and sweet,  On the lips of Your saints:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ϩⲟⲗϫ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | My lips praise You  And my tongue glorifies You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲣⲱⲓ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲛⲁⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲁⲗⲁⲥ ⲛⲁϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Yes, truly, we praise You;  Yes, truly, we glorify You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲥⲉ ⲟⲛⲧⲱⲥ ⲧⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲥⲉ ⲟⲛⲧⲱⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | We will never get weary:  We will never cease praising You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁϧⲓⲥⲓ ⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ  ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | We send up to You,  All the praises and the blessing:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲩⲙⲛⲟⲗⲟⲅⲓⲁ̀ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱⲣⲡ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϣⲱⲓ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | Yours alone is the glory,  The honour and thanksgiving:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲫⲱⲕ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲉⲩⲭⲁⲣⲓⲥⲧⲓⲁ̀  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Holy are You, O my Lord;  Holy, in truth, O my God:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲟⲩⲁⲃ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲭ̀ⲟⲩⲁⲃ Ⲡⲁⲛⲟⲩϯ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Every soul praises You;  Every knee bends to You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲥⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ⲕⲉⲗⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲥⲉ ⲕⲱⲗϫ ⲛⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | O Name full of glory;  O Name full of blessing:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ⲱ̀ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲱ̀ ⲡⲓⲣⲁⲛ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | We will not cease praising You,  Forever and ever:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ  ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁⲕⲏⲛ ⲁⲛ ⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Yours is the blessing,  The honour and the glory:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲉⲛⲧⲁⲕ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | With the blessing we bless You;  With the glory we glorify You:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲧⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | As long as we live we'll praise You;  As long as we're here we'll glorify Thee:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ϩⲟⲥ ⲉⲛⲟⲛϧ ⲧⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲕ  ϩⲟⲥ ⲉⲛϣⲟⲡ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲕ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
|  | The perfection of every blessing  Is in Your Holy Name:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  |  | Ϫⲱⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲥⲉⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Receive our prayers,  From us the sinners:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | ϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲛϯϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲟⲧⲉⲛ  ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲛ ϧⲁ ⲛⲓⲣⲉϥⲉⲣⲛⲟⲃⲓ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Grant us Your perfect peace  And forgive us our sins:  O my Lord Jesus Christ,  O my Good Saviour. |  | ¿ | Ϯⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ  ⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  Ⲡⲁⲥ̅ⲱ̅ⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |

### The Conclusion of the Batos Psali

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | And whenever we sing hymns  Let us say tenderly,  "O our Lord, Jesus Christ,  Have mercy upon us." |  |  | Ⲉ̀ϣⲱⲡ ⲁⲛϣⲁⲛⲉⲣⲯⲁⲗⲓⲛ  ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛϫⲟⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩ̀ⲗⲟϫ  ϫⲉ Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ̅  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲟⲩⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲛⲯⲩⲭⲏ |
| ¿ | Glory to the Father  And the Son and the Holy Spirit,  Now, and forever,  And to the age of ages. Amen. |  | ¿ | Ⲇⲟⲝⲁ Ⲡⲁⲧⲣⲓ ⲕⲉ Ⲩ̀ⲓⲱ̀  ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲱ̀ Ⲡⲛ̅ⲁⲧⲓ  ⲕⲉ ⲛⲩⲛ ⲕⲉ ⲁ̀ⲓ̀ ⲕⲉ  ⲓⲥ ⲧⲟⲩⲥ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲁⲥ ⲧⲱⲛ ⲉ̀ⲱ̀ⲛⲱⲛ ⲁ̀ⲙⲏⲛ |

##### The Saturday Theotokia

Ϯⲑⲉⲟⲧⲟⲕⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲃⲁⲧⲟⲛ

###### Part One

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O chaste and undefiled,  Holy in everything,  Who brought unto us God,  Carried in her arms. |  |  | Ϯⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ ⲛ̀ⲥⲉⲙⲛⲉ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲱⲃ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲓ̀ⲛⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲉϥⲧⲁⲗⲏⲟⲩⲧ ⲉ̀ϫⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲥϫ̀ⲫⲟⲓ |
| ¿ | The whole creation rejoices with you,  Proclaiming and saying,  "Hail to you, O full of grace:  The Lord is with you." |  | ¿ | Ⲥ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ϯⲕ̀ⲧⲏⲥⲓⲥ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲥⲉⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |
|  | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Two

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | We honour your greatness,  O prudent Virgin,  And give you salutation  With Gabriel the angel. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣⲙⲁⲕⲁⲣⲓⲍⲓⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲙⲉⲧⲛⲓϣϯ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲏ  ⲧⲉⲛϯ ⲛⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲉⲣⲉⲧⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ |
|  | For through the fruit of your womb  Salvation came to our race;  God reconciled us again,  Through His goodness. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉⲕⲁⲣⲡⲟⲥ  ⲁ̀ ⲡⲓⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ ⲧⲁϩⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁ̀ⲫϯ ϩⲟⲧⲡⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲛ̀ⲕⲉⲥⲟⲡ  ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉϥⲙⲉⲧⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Three

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | The Holy Spirit came upon you,  O undefiled bride,  And the power of the Most High  Overshadowed you, O Mary. |  |  | Ϩⲱⲥ ⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲉⲗⲉⲧ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ⲁ̀Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϫⲱ  ⲟⲩϫⲟⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲫⲏⲉⲧϭⲟⲥⲓ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲉⲣϧⲏⲓⲃⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ |
| ¿ | You have born the true  Logos and Son of the Father  The ever-existing,  Who came and saved us from our sins. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲗⲏⲑⲓⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀Ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲉⲑⲙⲏⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Four

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are the offspring  And the root of David.  You have born unto is, in the flesh  Our Saviour, Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ | Ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲓⲅⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲛⲟⲩⲛⲓ ̀ⲛⲧⲉ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲥⲁⲣⲝ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
|  | The Only-Begotten of the Father,  Before all the ages,  Emptied Himself and took the form of a servant  Of you, for our salvation. |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗϧⲉⲛ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ϧⲁϫⲱⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲱⲛ ⲧⲏⲣⲟⲩ  ⲁϥϣⲟⲩⲱϥ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ⲙ̀ⲙⲓⲛⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ ⲁϥϭⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲟⲣⲫⲏ ⲙ̀ⲃⲱⲕ ⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Five

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You became a second heaven  On earth, O Mother of God,  For of you the Sun of Righteousness  Shone upon us. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲙⲁϩ̀ⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ ⲙ̀ⲫⲉ  ϩⲓϫⲉⲛ ⲡⲓⲕⲁϩⲓ ⲱ̀ ϯⲙⲁϩⲥⲛⲟⲩϯ  ϫⲉ ⲁϥϣⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓⲣⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲗⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥⲩⲛⲏ |
| ¿ | You have brought Him forth  According to the prophesies,  Without seed and incorruptible,  For He is the Creator, Logos of the Father. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲁ  ⲁϭⲛⲉ ϫ̀ⲣⲟϫ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲇⲏⲙⲓⲟⲩⲣⲅⲟⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ |
|  | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Six

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | The Tabernacle, which is called  The Holy of the Holies,  Containing the Ark, overlaid  With gold on every side, |  | ¿ | Ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲟⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲓⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ϯⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲉⲧⲟϣϫ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲥⲁ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | Which contains the tablets  Of the Covenant,  And the golden pot,  Containing the Manna, |  |  | Ⲑⲏ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲛⲓⲡ̀ⲗⲁⲝ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲇⲓⲁ̀ⲑⲏⲕⲏ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | Is a figure of the Son of God,  Who came and dwelt in Mary,  The undefiled Virgin,  And was incarnate of her. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲩⲡⲟⲥ ⲙ̀Ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫϯ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
|  | She brought Him forth into the world,  United to the Godhead without separation,  For He is the King of Glory,  Who came and saved us. |  |  | Ⲁⲥϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ ⲉ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲙⲉⲧⲟⲩⲁⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲫⲱⲣϫ  ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟϥ ⲡⲉ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡ̀ⲱ̀ⲟⲩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲁϥⲥⲱϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲛ |
| ¿ | Paradise rejoiced,  At the coming of the Lamb,  The Logos and ever-existing Son of the Father,  To save us from our sins. |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲓⲥⲟⲥ ⲉ̀ϣ̀ⲗⲏⲗⲟⲩⲓ̀  ϫⲉ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡⲓϩⲓⲏⲃ  ⲛ̀ⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀Ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫⲓⲱⲧ ⲉⲑⲙⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ  ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲁϥⲥⲟⲧⲧⲉⲛ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ |
|  | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Seven

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | You are called the Mother of God,  The true King,  After giving birth to Him,  Paradoxically, you remained a Virgin, |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲩⲙⲟⲩϯ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ ϫⲉ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ϯ  ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲣⲟ ⲙ̀ⲙⲏⲓ ⲙⲉⲛⲉⲛⲥⲁ ⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲙⲁⲥϥ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲉⲟ̀ϩⲓ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉⲟⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩⲱⲃ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲁⲇⲟⲝⲟⲛ |
|  | Emmanuel Whom you brought forth,  Has therefore kept you,  In incorruption,  And your virginity is sealed. |  |  | Ⲉⲙⲙⲁⲛⲟⲩⲏⲗ ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲣⲉϫ̀ⲫⲟϥ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲁϥⲁ̀ⲣⲉϩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲧⲁⲕⲟ  ⲉⲥⲧⲟⲃ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Eight

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | You were likened to the ladder,  That Jacob saw with fear,  Reaching up to heaven,  With the Lord at its peak. |  |  | Ⲁⲣⲉⲧⲉⲛⲑⲱⲛϯ ⲉ̀ϯⲙⲟⲩⲕⲓ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲓⲁⲕⲱⲃ ⲛⲁⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲥϭⲟⲥⲓ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧ̀ⲫⲉ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϩⲓϫⲱⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϩⲟϯ |
| ¿ | Hail to you from all of us,  O you who received the Uncircumscript,  In your virginal womb,  Which was sealed from all sides. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲛⲉ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲓⲧⲟⲧⲉⲛ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϣⲱⲡ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲥ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲁ̀ⲭⲱⲣⲓⲧⲟⲥ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲥⲙⲏⲧⲣⲓⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲕⲏ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲉⲥϣⲟⲧⲉⲙ ⲛ̀ⲥⲁⲥⲁ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
|  | You became our advocate,  Before God our Saviour,  Who was Incarnate of you,  For our salvation. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ⲣⲉϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲥⲧⲁⲧⲏⲥ  ⲛⲁϩⲣⲉⲛ Ⲫϯ ⲡⲉⲛⲣⲉϥⲥⲱϯ  ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥϭⲓⲥⲁⲣⲝ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲡⲉⲛⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### Part Nine

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Behold, the Lord came forth from you,  O blessed and perfect one,  To save the world, which He had created,  According to His great compassion. |  |  | Ϩⲏⲡⲡⲉ ⲓⲥ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏϯ  ⲱ̀ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲙⲁⲧ ⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲉ̀ⲛⲟϩⲉⲙ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲑⲁⲙⲓⲟϥ  ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲛⲉϥⲙⲉⲧϣⲉⲛϩⲏⲧ ⲉⲧⲟϣ |
| ¿ | We praise Him and glorify Him,  And exalt Him above all.  As a Good One and a Lover of mankind,  Have mercy upon us, according to Thy great mercy. |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϩⲱⲥ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟϥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁϥ  ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϩⲟⲩⲟ̀ ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ϩⲱⲥ ⲁⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲡⲉⲕⲛⲓϣϯ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓ |
|  | Hail to you, O full of grace.  Hail to you, who has found grace.  Hail to you, who has born Christ:  The Lord is with you. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥϫⲉⲙ ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲧⲁⲥⲙⲉⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |

###### The Crown Batos

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲃⲁⲧⲟⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁϩⲁ̅

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Hail to you O full of grace,  The undefiled virgin,  The vessel chosen  From the whole world. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲙⲓⲗⲗⲓⲟⲛ ⲉⲧⲥⲱⲧⲡ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲟⲓⲕⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ |
|  | The unextinguished lamp,  The pride of virginity,  The indestructible Sanctuary,  And the scepter of the faith . |  |  | Ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲙⲡⲁⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧϭⲉⲛⲟ  ⲡ̀ϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲓⲁ̀  ⲡⲓⲉⲣⲫⲉⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲃⲱⲗ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲛⲁϩϯ |
| ¿ | Ask of Him Whom you have borne,  Our good Saviour,  To take away our afflictions,  And establish for us His peace. |  | ¿ | Ⲙⲁϯϩⲟ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲣⲉⲙⲁⲥϥ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲏⲣ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲅⲁⲑⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲛ̀ⲛⲁⲓϧⲓⲥⲓ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁⲣⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲥⲉⲙⲛⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ |
|  | Hail to you O full of grace,  The pure lampstand,  That carried the Lamp,  The fire of the Divinity. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩⲙⲟⲧ  ϯⲗⲩⲭⲛⲓⲁ̀ ⲛ̀ⲕⲁⲑⲁⲣⲟⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲙⲡⲁⲥ  ⲡⲓⲭ̀ⲣⲱⲙ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ |
| ¿ | Hail to the hope of salvation,  For the whole world,  Because of you we are freed,  From the curse of Eve. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ϯϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩϫⲁⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲟⲓⲕⲟⲩⲙⲉⲛⲏ ⲧⲏⲣⲥ  ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲁⲛⲉⲣⲣⲉⲙϩⲉ  ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗϩⲁ ⲡⲓⲥⲁϩⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲉⲩⲁ̀ |
|  | Because of you, also, we became  A dwelling place of the Holy Spirit,  Who came upon you,  And sanctified you. |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲏϯ ⲟⲛ ⲁⲛⲉⲣⲙⲁⲛ̀ϣⲱⲡⲓ  ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲫⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ⲉ̀ϫⲱ  ⲁϥⲉⲣⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲁ̀ⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ |
| ¿ | Hail to her whom Gabriel  Greeted, saying,  “Hail to you O full of grace,  The Lord is with you.” |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ  ⲉⲣⲭⲉⲣⲉⲧⲓⲍⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ϣⲟⲡ ⲛⲉⲙⲉ |
|  | For the goodwill of the Father,  Was in your conception,  And the coming of the Son,  Was in your womb. |  |  | Ⲁ̀ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲙ̀Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ϣⲱⲡⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϫⲓⲛⲉⲣⲃⲟⲕⲓ  ⲁ̀ⲧ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲓϣⲏⲣⲓ  ϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲣⲏⲓ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲙⲏⲧⲣⲁ |
| ¿ | The Holy Spirit,  Filled every part of,  Your soul and your body,  O Mary the Mother of God. |  | ¿ | Ⲁ̀Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲙⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲙⲁⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ  ⲧⲉⲯⲩⲭⲏ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉⲥⲱⲙⲁ(ⲡⲉⲥⲱⲙⲁ??)  ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ |
|  | Therefore we also keep  Both a Spiritual  And prophetic feast,  Proclaiming with King David, saying, |  |  | Ⲉⲑⲃⲉ ⲫⲁⲓ ⲧⲉⲛⲉⲣϣⲁⲓ ϩⲱⲛ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϣⲁⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ  ⲟⲩⲟϩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲣⲟⲫⲏⲧⲓⲕⲟⲛ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ  ⲉⲛⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲣⲟ Ⲇⲁⲩⲓⲇ |
| ¿ | “Arise, O Lord into Your rest,  You and the Ark,  Of You holy place,”  Which is you, O Mary. |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲧⲱⲛⲕ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉⲕⲙ̀ⲧⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲕ ⲛⲉⲙ ϯⲕⲓⲃⲱⲧⲟⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ⲧⲉ ⲱ̀ Ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁ̀ |
|  | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  |  |

### The Second Crown Batos

Ⲡⲓⲗⲱⲃϣ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲥⲁⲃⲃⲁⲧⲟⲛ ⲡⲓⲙⲁϩⲃ̅

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Hail to her who is full of grace,  The undefiled virgin,  The tabernacle not made by hands,  The treasure of righteousness. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑⲏⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ϩ̀ⲙⲟⲧ  ϯⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁⲧⲑⲱⲗⲉⲃ  ϯⲥ̀ⲕⲏⲛⲏ ⲛ̀ⲁⲑⲙⲟⲩⲛⲕ ⲛ̀ϫⲓϫ  ⲡⲓⲁ̀ϩⲟ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲙⲏⲓ |
|  | Hail to the beautiful dove,  Who evangelized us with,  The peace of God,  Toward mankind. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ϯϭ̀ⲣⲟⲙⲡⲓ ⲉⲑⲛⲉⲥⲱⲥ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϩⲓϣⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϥⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ  ⲛ̀ϯϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲥϣⲱⲡⲓ ϣⲁ ⲛⲓⲣⲱⲙⲓ |
| ¿ | Hail to the Mother of He  Who was incarnate of His own will,  And the goodwill of His Father,  And the Holy Spirit. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲑ̀ⲙⲁⲩ ⲙ̀ⲫⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲉⲣⲣⲱⲙⲓ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲟⲩⲱϣ ⲙ̀ⲙⲓⲛⲙ̀ⲙⲟϥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡ̀ϯⲙⲁϯ Ⲡ̀ⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ |
|  | Hail to the golden pot,  Containing the manna,  And the rod of almond wood,  Which Moses used to strike the rock. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲥ̀ⲧⲁⲙⲛⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩⲃ  ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲙⲁⲛⲛⲁ ϩⲏⲡ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲓϣ̀ⲃⲱⲧ ⲛ̀ϣⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲩⲕⲓⲛⲱⲛ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲁ Ⲙⲱⲩ̀ⲥⲏⲥ ⲙⲉϣ ϯⲡⲉⲧⲣⲁ ⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | Hail to you, O full of grace,  The spiritual table,  That gives life to everyone,  Who eats thereof. |  | ¿ | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲕⲉⲭⲁⲣⲓⲧⲱⲙⲉⲛⲏ  ⲱ̀ ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲁⲡⲉⲍⲁ ⲙ̀ⲡ̅ⲛ̅ⲁⲧⲓⲕⲏ  ⲉⲧϯ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲱⲛϧ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲟⲩⲱⲙ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧⲥ |
|  | Hail to the incorrupt vessel,  Of the Divinity,  That heals everyone,  Who drinks thereof. |  |  | Ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲡⲓⲕⲩⲙⲓⲗⲗⲓⲟⲛ  ⲛ̀ⲁⲫⲑⲁⲣⲧⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ϯⲙⲉⲑⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉ̀ⲧⲉⲫⲁϧⲣⲓ ⲛ̀ⲟⲩⲟⲛ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  ⲉⲑⲛⲁⲥⲱ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗⲛ̀ϧⲏⲧϥ |
| ¿ | Eagerly I will start  To move the instrument of my tongue,  And sing of the honour of this Virgin  And the types of her. |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲓⲛⲁⲉⲣϩⲏⲧⲥ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩϭⲓϣϣⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲓⲙ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲟⲣⲅⲁⲛⲟⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲗⲁⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲁϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲡ̀ⲧⲁⲓⲟ̀ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲁⲓⲡⲁⲣⲑⲉⲛⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲥⲥⲩⲅⲅⲱⲙⲓⲟⲛ ⲉⲩⲥⲟⲡ |
|  | For she is our pride,  Our hope and our firmness  In the Parousia of our God,  Our Lord Jesus Christ. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟⲥ ⲅⲁⲣ ⲡⲉ ⲡⲉⲛϣⲟⲩϣⲟⲩ  ⲛⲉⲙ ⲧⲉⲛϩⲉⲗⲡⲓⲥ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲉⲛⲧⲁϫⲣⲟ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲧ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲉⲛⲛⲟⲩϯ  Ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ |
| ¿ | We exalt you befittingly,  With your cousin Elizabeth,  “Blessed are you among women,  And blessed is the fruit of your womb.” |  | ¿ | Ⲧⲉⲛϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲉ̀ⲗⲓⲥⲁⲃⲉⲧ ⲧⲉⲥⲩⲅⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲧⲉⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲑⲟ ϧⲉⲛ ⲛⲓϩⲓⲟ̀ⲙⲓ  ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ⲟⲩⲧⲁϩ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲧⲉⲛⲉϫⲓ |
|  | We give you salutation,  With Gabriel the Angel,  “Hail to you O full of grace,  The Lord is with you.” |  |  | Ⲧⲉⲛϯ ⲛⲉ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲭⲉⲣⲉⲧⲓⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲅⲁⲃⲣⲓⲏⲗ ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ  ϫⲉ ⲭⲉⲣⲉ ⲕⲉⲭⲁⲣⲓⲧⲱⲙⲉⲛⲏ  ⲟ̀ Ⲕⲩⲣⲓⲟⲥ ⲙⲉⲧⲁ ⲥⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | Hail to you O Virgin,  The very and true queen,  Hail to the pride of our race,  Who has borne to us Emmanuel. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | We ask you, remember us,  O our faithful advocate,  Before our Lord Jesus Christ,  That He may forgive us our sins. |  |  |  |

### The Ending of the Batos Theotokias

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O our Lord, Jesus Christ,  Who carries the sin of the world,  Count us with Your sheep,  Who will stand on Your right. |  |  | Ⲱ ⲡⲉⲛⲟ̅ⲥ̅ Ⲓⲏ̅ⲥ Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ  ⲫⲏⲉⲧⲱ̀ⲗⲓ ⲙ̀ⲫ̀ⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲕⲟⲥⲙⲟⲥ  ⲟⲡⲧⲉⲛ ϩⲱⲛ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲛⲉⲕϩⲓⲏⲃ  ⲛⲁⲓ ⲉⲧⲥⲁⲟⲩⲓ̀ⲛⲁⲙ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲕ |
| ¿ | And in Your Second Coming,  Awesome and full of glory,  May we never hear You say,  "I do not know you." |  | ¿ | Ⲁⲕϣⲁⲛⲓ̀ ϧⲉⲛ ⲧⲉⲕⲙⲁϩⲥ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲁⲣⲟⲩⲥⲓⲁ̀ ⲉⲧⲟⲓ ⲛ̀ϩⲟϯ  ⲙ̀ⲡⲉⲛⲑ̀ⲣⲉⲛⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ ϧⲉⲛ ⲟⲩⲥ̀ⲑⲉⲣⲧⲉⲣ  ϫⲉ ϯⲥⲱⲟⲩⲛ ⲙ̀ⲙⲱⲧⲉⲛ ⲁⲛ |
|  | Rather, may we be worthy  To hear Your tender voice,  Which is full of joy,  Proclaiming and saying, |  |  | Ⲁⲗⲗⲁ ⲙⲁⲣⲉⲛⲉⲣⲡ̀ⲉⲙⲡ̀ϣⲁ ⲛ̀ⲥⲱⲧⲉⲙ  ⲉ̀ϯⲥ̀ⲙⲏ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲛⲉⲕⲙⲉⲧϣⲁⲛⲁϩ̀ⲑⲏϥ  ⲉⲥⲱϣ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ⲉⲥϫⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ |
| ¿ | "Come to me,  O blessed of My Father,  And inherit the life  That endures forever." |  | ¿ | Ϫⲉ ⲁ̀ⲙⲱⲓⲛⲓ ϩⲁⲣⲟⲓ  ⲛⲏⲉⲧⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲡⲁⲓⲱⲧ  ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲕ̀ⲗⲏⲣⲟⲛⲟⲙⲓⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲱⲛϧ  ⲉⲑⲙⲏⲛ ⲉⲃⲟⲗ ϣⲁ ⲉⲛⲉϩ |
|  | All the martyrs will come,  Bearing their afflictions,  And the righteous will come,  Bearing all their virtues. |  |  | Ⲥⲉⲛⲁⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲙⲁⲣⲧⲩⲣⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲛⲟⲩⲃⲁⲥⲁⲛⲟⲥ  ⲥⲉⲛⲁⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲛⲓⲇⲓⲕⲉⲟⲥ  ⲉⲩϥⲁⲓ ϧⲁ ⲛⲟⲩⲡⲟⲗⲏⲧⲓⲁ̀ |
| ¿ | The Son of God will also come,  In His glory and His Father's,  To reward everyone  According to his works. |  | ¿ | ϥ̀ⲛⲁⲓ̀ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ ⲡ̀ϣⲏⲣⲓ ⲙ̀Ⲫϯ  ϧⲉⲛ ⲡⲉϥⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲫⲁ Ⲡⲉϥⲓⲱⲧ  ϥ̀ⲛⲁϯ ⲙ̀ⲡⲓⲟⲩⲁⲓ  ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲛⲉϥϩ̀ⲃⲏⲟⲩⲓ̀ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁϥⲁⲓⲧⲟⲩ |
|  | O Christ, Logos of the Father,  The Only-Begotten God,  Grant us Your peace,  Which is full of joy. |  |  | Ⲡⲭ̅ⲥ ⲡⲓⲗⲟⲅⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ  ⲡⲓⲙⲟⲛⲟⲅⲉⲛⲏⲥ ⲛ̀ⲛⲟⲩϯ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ϯ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉⲕϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ  ⲑⲁⲓ ⲉⲑⲙⲉϩ ⲛ̀ⲣⲁϣⲓ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ |
| ¿ | As You have said to  Your holy Apostles,  Likewise say to us,  "My peace I give to you. |  | ¿ | Ⲕⲁⲧⲁ ⲫ̀ⲣⲏϯ ⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲕⲧⲏⲓⲥ  ⲛ̀ⲛⲉⲕⲁ̀ⲅⲓⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲡⲟⲥⲧⲟⲗⲟⲥ  ⲉⲕⲉ̀ϫⲟⲥ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲙ̀ⲡⲟⲩⲣⲏϯ  ϫⲉ ⲧⲁϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ϯϯ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲱⲧⲉⲛ |
|  | My peace, which I have taken  From My Good Father,  I leave with you,  Now and forever." |  |  | Ⲧⲁϩⲓⲣⲏⲛⲏ ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ  ⲑⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲓϭⲓⲧⲥ ϩⲓⲧⲉⲛ Ⲡⲁⲓⲱⲧ  ⲁ̀ⲛⲟⲕ ϯⲭⲱ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲛⲉⲙⲱⲧⲉⲛ  ϯⲛⲟⲩ ⲛⲉⲙ ϣⲁ ⲉ̀ⲛⲉϩ |
| ¿ | O angel of this {day/evening},  Flying up with this hymn,  Remember us before the Lord,  That He may forgive us our sins |  | ¿ | Ⲡⲓⲁⲅⲅⲉⲗⲟⲥ ⲛ̀ⲧⲉ ⲡⲁⲓ ⲉ̀ϩⲟⲟⲩ  ⲉⲧϩⲏⲗ ⲉ̀ⲡ̀ϭⲓⲥⲓ ⲛⲉⲙ ⲡⲁⲓϩⲩⲙⲛⲟⲥ  ⲁⲣⲓⲡⲉⲛⲙⲉⲩⲓ̀ ϧⲁⲧ̀ϩⲏ ⲙ̀Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅  ⲛ̀ⲧⲉϥⲭⲁ ⲛⲉⲛⲛⲟⲃⲓ ⲛⲁⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ |
|  | The sick, O Lord, heal them;  Those who slept, repose them;  And all our brethren in distress,  Help us, O Lord, and all of them. |  |  | Ⲛⲏⲉⲧϣⲱⲛⲓ ⲙⲁⲧⲁⲗϭⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛⲏⲉ̀ⲧⲁⲩⲉⲛⲕⲟⲧ Ⲡⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲙⲁⲙ̀ⲧⲟⲛ ⲛⲱⲟⲩ  ⲛⲉⲛⲥ̀ⲛⲏⲟⲩ ⲉⲧⲭⲏ ϧⲉⲛ ϩⲟϫϩⲉϫ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ  Ⲡⲁⲟ̅ⲥ̅ ⲁ̀ⲣⲓⲃⲟⲑⲓⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲛⲉⲙⲱⲟⲩ |
| ¿ | May God bless us;  And let us bless His Holy Name;  And may His praise be  Always on our lips. |  | ¿ | Ⲉϥⲉ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲣⲟⲛ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲫϯ  ⲧⲉⲛⲛⲁ̀ⲥⲙⲟⲩ ⲉ̀ⲡⲉϥⲣⲁⲛ ⲉ̅ⲑ̅ⲩ  ⲛ̀ⲥⲏⲟⲩ ⲛⲓⲃⲉⲛ ⲉ̀ⲣⲉ ⲡⲉϥⲥ̀ⲙⲟⲩ  ⲛⲁϣⲱⲡⲓ ⲉϥⲙⲏⲛ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ ϧⲉⲛ ⲣⲱⲛ |
|  | Blessed is the Father and the Son,  And the Holy Spirit,  The perfect Trinity:  We worship Him, we glorify Him. |  |  | Ϫⲉ ϥ̀ⲥ̀ⲙⲁⲣⲱⲟⲩⲧ ⲛ̀ϫⲉ Ⲫ̀ⲓⲱⲧ ⲛⲉⲙ ̀Ⲡϣⲏⲣⲓ  ⲛⲉⲙ Ⲡⲓⲡ̀ⲛⲉⲩⲙⲁ ⲉ̀ⲑⲟⲩⲁⲃ  Ϯⲧ̀ⲣⲓⲁⲥ ⲉⲧϫⲏⲕ ⲉ̀ⲃⲟⲗ  ⲧⲉⲛⲟⲩⲱϣⲧ ⲙ̀ⲙⲟⲥ ⲧⲉⲛϯⲱ̀ⲟⲩ ⲛⲁⲥ |

Continue to the Creed on page 89.

## Early Morning: Prime (The First Hour)

### The Psalms of Prime

### The Doxology of Prime

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | We worship the Father and the Son  And the Holy Spirit.  Hail to the church,  The house of the angels. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Hail to the Virgin,  Who brought forth our Saviour.  Hail to Gabriel,  Who brought good news her. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to Michael  The Archangel.  Hail to the  Twenty Four Priests. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Hail to the Cherubim.  Hail to the Seraphim.  Hail to all  The heavenly orders. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to John,  The great fore-runner.  Hail to the  Twelve Apostles. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Hail to our father,  Mark the Evangelist,  The destroyer  Of the idols. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to Stephen  The First Martyr.  Hail to George,  The morning star. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Hail to all the choirs  Of the martyrs.  Hail to Abba Antony,  And the three Macarii. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to all the choirs  Of the cross-bearers.  Hail to all the saints  Who have pleased the Lord. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through their prayers,  O Christ our King,  Accord to us mercy  In Thy Kingdom. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O Thou True Light,  Which lights every man  That comes  Into the world. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Thou hast come to the world  Through Thy love for man:  All the creation  Has rejoiced at Thy coming. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Thou hast saved Adam  From the beguiling;  Thou hast delivered Eve  From the pangs of death. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Thou hast granted us  The Spirit of Sonship:  We praise Thee; we bless Thee  With Thine angels. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | When the morning hour  Comes upon us,  O Christ our God,  The True Light, |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Let the thoughts of light  Abound within us,  And let not the darkness  Of passion cover us. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | That we may praise Thee  With understanding,  With David,  And proclaim and say, |  |  |  |
| ¿ | “Mine eyes prevent  The night watches,  That I might  Meditate in Thy word.” |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hear our voices,  According to Thy great mercy.  Save us, O Lord our God,  According to Thy compassion. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | O beneficent  And caring God,  Who deals well  With His chosen ones. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | The Strong Refuge for those  Who take refuge in Him,  Who longs for the salvation  And deliverance of all. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through Thy goodness  Thou hast prepared for us the night:  Grant us to pass this day  Without sin. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | That we may be worthy  To lift up our hands  Before Thee, without anger  Or evil thoughts. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | At this dawn, make straight  Our inner and outer ways,  In Thy joyful  protection. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | That we may proclaim  Thy righteousness every day,  And glorify Thy power,  With David the prophet, |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Saying, "In Thy peace,  O Christ our Saviour,  We slept and rose up,  For we have trusted in Thee." |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Behold how good  And how pleasant it is  For brethren to dwell  Together, in unity; |  |  |  |
| ¿ | United in true  Biblical love,  Like unto  The Apostles. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Like the precious ointment,  On the head of Christ,  Which ran down the beard,  Even down unto the feet; |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Which anoints everyday  The elders and the children,  The young men  And the deacons. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Ye whom the Holy Spirit  Has attuned together,  As a harp,  Always blessing God, |  |  |  |
| ¿ | In psalms and hymns  And spiritual songs,  Day and night, with a heart  That keeps not silent. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | O honoured  Mother of the Light,  You have borne  The Infinite Logos. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | After having born Him,  You remained virgin:  We magnify you  With praises and blessings. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | For of His own will,  And the good will of His Father  And the Holy Spirit,  He came and saved us. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | And we too,  Hope to win mercy,  Through your intercessions  With the Lover of mankind. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | The elect incense  Of your virginity  Ascended to  The throne of the Father; |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Better than the incense  Of the Cherubim  And the Seraphim,  O Virgin Mary. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to the New Heaven,  Whom the Father has made  Into a place of rest  For His Beloved Son. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Hail to the Royal Throne  Of Him Who is  Carried by  The Cherubim. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Hail to the advocate  Of our souls:  You are, indeed,  The pride of our race. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Intercede on our behalf,  O full of grace,  Before our Lord,  Jesus Christ. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | That He may confirm us  In the Orthodox Faith,  And grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through the intercessions  Of the Mother of God, Saint Mary,  O Lord, grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Thousands of thousands,  And myriads of myriads  Of holy angels  And archangels |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Stand before  The throne of  The Pantocrator,  Proclaiming and saying, |  | ¿ |  |
|  | "Holy, Holy,  Holy: In truth,  The glory and honour  Befit the Trinity." |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through the intercessions  Of all the choirs of the angels,  O Lord, grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Our fathers, the Apostles,  Preached unto the nations  The Gospel  Of Jesus Christ. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Their sound went forth  Into all the earth,  And their words unto  The ends of the world. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Through the prayers  Of my lords and fathers, the Apostles,  O Lord, grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  |  |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Unfading crowns  The Lord has placed  Upon all the choirs  Of the martyrs. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | He saved and delivered them,  For they took refuge in Him,  And they kept a feast  With Him, in His Kingdom. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through the prayers of all  The choirs of the martyrs,  O Lord, grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  | ¿ |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Thy saints bless Thee,  And declare  The glory  Of Thy Kingdom. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Thy Kingdom, O my Lord,  Is an eternal Kingdom,  And Thy Lordship is  Unto the age of ages. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Through the prayers of all  The choirs of the cross-bearers, and the righteous and the just,  O Lord, grant us  The forgiveness of our sins. |  |  |  |

¿ ¿ ¿

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ¿ | Hail to Elijah,  The prophet of temperance,  And to Elisha,  His elect disciple. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | The great Evangelist  Of the land of Egypt,  Mark the Apostle,  The first prelate. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | You are the Mother of God,  O Virgin Mary:  Ask Him, on our behalf,  To have mercy on our race. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | The great patriarch,  Our father Abba Severus,  Whose holy teachings  Enlightened our minds. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Our father, the confessor,  Abba Dioscorus,  Defended the faith  Against the heretics. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | And all of our fathers,  Who pleased the Lord,  May their holy blessings  Be a keeper unto us. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Through their prayers,  Grant us, O God,  The forgiveness of our sins,  And give us Thy peace. |  | ¿ |  |

### The Conclusion of the Adam Theotokia

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Thy mercies, O my God,  Are countless,  And Thy tender mercies  Are too plenteous. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | All the rain drops  Are counted by Thee,  And the sand of the sea  Is before Thine eyes. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | How much more are  The sins of my soul  Manifest before  Thee, O my God. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | The sins that I have committed,  Remember not, my Lord,  And count not  My iniquities. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | For Thou hast chosen the publican,  The adulteress Thou hast saved,  And the right-hand thief  Thou hast remembered. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | And me too,  The sinner,  Teach me, O my Master,  To offer repentance. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | For Thou desirest not  The death of a sinner,  But rather that he  Return and live. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Restore us, O God,  To Thy salvation,  And deal with us  According to Thy goodness. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | For Thou art good  And merciful.  Let Thy tender mercies  Speedily prevent us. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Have compassion on us all,  O Lord God our Saviour,  And have mercy upon us  According to Thy great mercies. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Remember those,  O Christ our Master.  Be Thou amongst us,  And proclaim and say, |  |  |  |
| ¿ | "My peace I  Give unto you.  The peace of My Father  I leave unto you." |  | ¿ |  |
|  | O King of Peace,  Give us Thy peace,  Accord to us Thy peace,  And forgive us our sins. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | Disperse the enemies  Of the Church.  Fortify Her,  And establish Her forever. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | Emmanuel our God  Is now in our midst,  In the glory of His Father,  And the Holy Spirit. |  |  |  |
| ¿ | May He bless us all,  Purify our hearts,  And heal the sicknesses  Of our souls and our bodies. |  | ¿ |  |
|  | We worship Thee, O Christ,  With Thy Good Father,  And the Holy Spirit,  For Thou hast {come} and saved us. |  |  |  |

### The Raising of Morning Incense

*This service is commonly called “Matins” on account of the fact that it is typically celebrated directly before the Liturgy, which is the time when the Byzantine Rite prays Matins. However, the Raising of Incense is uniquely Coptic, and the Matins Hour comes before it, at the Rising of the Sun, while Prime is properly prayed while the Sun is already in the sky.*

## Mid-Morning (The Third Hour)

### The Psalms of the Third Hour

## Noon (The Sixth Hour)

### The Psalms of the Sixth Hour

## Afternoon (The Ninth Hour)

### The Psalms of the Ninth Hour

# The Book of the Psalter

### Psalm 1: Blessed is the man

**The Two Ways: Tree or Dust**

1 Blessed is the man

who never goes by the advice of the godless,

who never loiters in the way of sinners,

nor sits in the company of the destructive,

2 but whose delight is in the law of the Lord,

and who reflects on His law day and night.

3 He is like a tree that is planted

beside the flowing waters,

that yields its fruit in due season

and whose leaves do not fall;

and all that he does prospers.

4 Not so the godless, not so!

No, they are like dust

which the wind hurls from the face of the earth.

5 So the godless will not rise at the judgment,

nor sinners at the gathering of the righteous.

6 For the Lord knows the way of the righteous,[[2]](#footnote-2)

but the way of the godless is doomed.

### Psalm 2: Why do the nations rage

**The Messianic Drama: Warnings to Rulers and Nations**

1 Why do the nations rage,

and the peoples cherish vain dreams?[[3]](#footnote-3)

2 The kings of the earth take their stand

and its rulers join forces together

against the Lord and against His Christ.

3 ‘Let us break their bonds asunder

and throw off their yoke from us.’

4 He Who dwells in heaven will laugh at them;

the Lord will hold them in derision.

5 Then He will speak to them in His wrath,

and alarm them in His fury.

6 But I am appointed king by Him

over Zion, His holy mountain,[[4]](#footnote-4)

7 Proclaiming the Lord’s decree.

The Lord said to me, ‘Thou art my Son.

Today I have begotten Thee.[[5]](#footnote-5)

8 Ask of Me, and I will give Thee

the nations for Thy inheritance,

and the ends of the earth for Thy possession.

9 Thou shalt rule them with a rod of iron,

and crush them like a potter’s vessel.’[[6]](#footnote-6)

10 And now, you kings, understand;

all you rulers of the earth, take warning.[[7]](#footnote-7)

11 Serve the Lord with fear,

and rejoice in Him with trembling.

12 Embrace correction and discipline,

lest the Lord be angry,

and you perish through leaving the right way.

13 When His fury suddenly blazes out,

blessed are all who trust in Him.

### Psalm 3: Lord, how many are those who trouble me

**A Morning Prayer for Protection and Salvation**

1 *(A Psalm of David, when he fled from his son Absalom)*

2 Lord, how many are those who trouble me!

How many are rising up against me!

3 How many are saying of my soul:

‘There is no salvation for him in his God.’ *(Pause)[[8]](#footnote-8)*

4 But Thou, O Lordly art my protector,

my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

5 I cry to the Lord with my voice,

and He answers me from His holy mountain. *(Pause)*

6 I lie down to rest and I sleep,

I awake and rise, for the Lord sustains me.

7 I will not be afraid of myriads of people

ranged on every side against me.

8 Arise, O Lord; save me, O my God.

For Thou strikest all who vainly oppose me;

Thou breakest the teeth of sinners.

9 Salvation belongs to the Lord,

and Thy blessing is upon Thy people.

### Psalm 4: Thou hearest me when I call

**An Evening Prayer of Trust in God**

**The Sacrifice of Righteousness**

1 *(With harps. A Song of David)*

2 Thou hearest me when I call,

O God of my righteousness;

Thou enlargest me in trouble.

Have mercy on me,

and hear my prayer.

3 Sons of men, how long will you be heavy-hearted?[[9]](#footnote-9)

Why do you love vanity and seek falsehood? *(Pause)*

4 Know also that the Lord has made His Holy One wonderful;

the Lord will hear me when I cry to Him.

5 Be angry, yet do not sin;[[10]](#footnote-10)

for what you say in your hearts

feel compunction on your beds.[[11]](#footnote-11) *(Pause)*

6 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness,[[12]](#footnote-12)

and put your trust in the Lord.

7 There are many who say, ‘Who will show us good times?’

The light of Thy presence has been signed upon us, O Lord.

8 Thou hast given my heart more gladness

than fills men at the harvest of their wheat, wine and oil.

9 In peace with Him I will rest and sleep;[[13]](#footnote-13)

for Thou, Lord, enablest me to live trustfully alone.[[14]](#footnote-14)

### Psalm 5: Give ear to my words, O Lord

**A Morning Prayer for Guidance**

**The Joy of Life Indwelt by God**

1 *(A Psalm by David)*

2 Give ear to my words, O lord,

consider my cry.

3 Attend to the voice of my prayer,

my King and my God.

For to Thee I will pray, O Lord.

4 Thou wilt hear my voice in the morning.

In the morning I will stand before Thee

and Thou wilt visit and watch over me.

5 For Thou art not a God Who wills iniquity;

evil living cannot dwell with Thee.

6 The violent will not remain before Thine eyes.

Thou hatest all whose work is sin.

7 Thou wilt destroy all who tell lies;

the Lord abhors a bloody and deceitful man.

8 But as for me, in Thy abundant mercy

I will enter Thy house;

and in the fear of Thee

I will bow down towards Thy holy temple.

9 Guide me, O Lord, in Thy justice;

direct my way before Thee because of my enemies.

10 For there is no truth in their mouth;

their heart is vain.

Their throat is a yawning tomb;

with their tongues they deceive.

11 Judge them, O God.

Let them fall through their own thoughts;

for their wanton wickedness cast them out,

for they provoke Thee, O Lord.

12 But let all who trust in Thee be glad in Thee.

They will rejoice for ever

and Thou wilt dwell in them.[[15]](#footnote-15)

All who love Thy name will glory in Thee.

13 For Thou wilt bless a righteous person, O Lord;

Thou hast crowned us with goodwill as with a shield.

### Psalm 6: O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Thine anger

**A Cry in Anguish of Body and Soul**

**Faith Receives the Answer to Prayer**

1 *(A Psalm by David)*

2 O Lord, rebuke me, but not in Thine anger;

and chasten me, but not in Thy wrath.[[16]](#footnote-16)

3 Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am weak,

heal me, O Lord, for my bones shake.

4 My soul also is troubled exceedingly.

But Thou, O Lord, how long?[[17]](#footnote-17)

5 Return, O Lord, deliver my soul;

save me for Thy mercy’s sake.

6 For in death no one remembers Thee,

and who will confess Thee in hell?

7 I am weary and worn with my groaning.

Every night I bathe my bed

and sprinkle my couch with my tears.

8 My eye is troubled with anger;

I grow old among all my enemies.

9 Depart from me, all you who do evil,[[18]](#footnote-18)

for the Lord has heard the voice of my weeping.

10 The Lord has heard my petition,

the Lord has received my prayer.

11 May all my enemies be ashamed and deeply troubled;

may they soon be routed and utterly confounded.

### Psalm 7: O Lord my God, in Thee I put my trust

**Cod the Just Judge Strong and Patient**

**Evil is Self-Destructive**

1 *(A Psalm by David which he sang to the Lord concerning the words of Cush, the Benjamite)*

2 O Lord my God, in Thee I put my trust;

save me from all who persecute me, and deliver me;

3 lest my enemy seize my soul like a lion,[[19]](#footnote-19)

when there is no one to redeem or save me.

4 O Lord my God, if I have done wrong,

if there is guilt on my hands,

5 if I have repaid with evil those who wronged me,

let me fall empty[[20]](#footnote-20) before my enemies,

6 let my enemy persecute my soul,

seize and trample my life into the earth,

and bury my glory in the dust. *(Pause)*[[21]](#footnote-21)

7 Arise, O Lord, in Thy wrath;

be exalted in the utmost confines of Thy enemies.

Rise up, O Lord my God,

in defence of the law Thou Thyself hast enjoined,

8 and the congregation of peoples will gather round Thee.

And over it ascend on high.

9 The Lord will judge the peoples.

Judge me, O Lord,

according to my righteousness

and according to the innocence that is in me.

10 O let the evil of sinners come to an end;

but guide the righteous.

It is God Who tests hearts and minds.

11 The right help comes to me from God,

Who saves the upright of heart.

12 God is a just judge, strong and patient,

not inflicting vengeance every day.

13 If you do not return, He will polish His sword;

He has drawn His bow and made it ready,

14 and in it He has fitted the arrows of death;

He has forged His bolts for those who are burning.

15 The sinner travails with wrongdoing;

He conceives trouble and gives birth to iniquity.

16 He has dug a pit and scooped it out,

and he will fall into the hole he has made.

17 His trouble will recoil on his head,

and his wrongdoing will crash on his crown.

18 I will give thanks to the Lord for His justice;

and I will sing praise to the name of the Lord Most High.

### Psalm 8: O Lord, our Lord, how wonderful is Thy name

**The Greatness of God and His Love for Men**

**The Greatness of Man as God’s Plenipotentiary**

1 *(A Psalm by David)*

2 O Lord, our Lord,

how wonderful is Thy name in all the earth![[22]](#footnote-22)

For Thy majesty is exalted above the heavens.

3 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings

Thou hast perfected praise[[23]](#footnote-23)

because of Thy enemies,

to silence the enemy and the avenger.

4 When I behold the heavens, the work of Thy fingers,

the moon and stars which Thou hast poised,[[24]](#footnote-24)

5 what is man that Thou rememberest him,

or a son of man that Thou visitest him?

6 Thou hast made him a little lower than the angels;

Thou hast crowned him with glory and honor,

7 Thou hast set him over the works of Thy hands;

Thou hast put all things under his feet:[[25]](#footnote-25)

8 all sheep and cattle,

and also the beasts of the plain;

9 the birds in the sky and the fish in the sea,

and the things that pass through the paths of the seas.

10 O Lord, our Lord,

how wonderful is Thy name in all the earth!

### Psalm 9: I will thank Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart

**Praise of God’s Just Government**

**Call to Make God Known to the Nations**

1 (On the Mysteries of the Son. A Psalm by David)

2 I will thank Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart;

I will tell of all Thy wonders.

3 I will be glad and exult in Thee;

I will sing to Thy name, O Most High.

4 When my enemy is put to flight,

my foes weaken and perish from Thy presence.

5 Thou upholdest my cause and my right,

sitting enthroned, judging justly.

6 Thou hast rebuked the nations,

and the wicked one has perished;[[26]](#footnote-26)

Thou hast wiped out his name for all eternity.

7 The enemy’s swords have utterly failed,

and Thou hast destroyed their cities;

their memory with their din has perished.

8 But the Lord continues for ever;

He has prepared His throne for judgment.

9 He will judge the world with justice;

He will judge the peoples rightly.

10 The Lord is the poor man’s refuge,

his helper in times of trouble.

11 Let those who know Thy name put their trust in Thee,

for Thou hast never failed those who seek Thee, O Lord.

12 Sing to the Lord Who dwells in Zion,

declare His ways among the nations.

13 As the avenger of blood He remembers them;

He does not forget the prayer of the poor.

14 Have mercy on me, O Lord;

see how my foes humiliate me,

O Thou Who liftest me from the gates of death,

15 that I may tell of all Thy praises

in the gates of the daughter of Zion.

I will rejoice in Thy salvation.

16 The nations are stuck in the rot they have made;[[27]](#footnote-27)

in this trap which they hid is their own foot caught.[[28]](#footnote-28)

17 The Lord is known by the judgments He makes;

the sinner is caught in the works of his own hands.

18 Let the sinners be turned into hell,

all the nations that forget God.

19 For the poor man will not always be forgotten;

the patience of the needy will never perish.

20 Arise, O Lord, let not man prevail!

Let the nations be judged in Thy presence.

21 Set a lawgiver over them, O Lord;

let the nations know they are only men. (Pause)

(Psalm 10 according to the Hebrew)

22 Why stand away far off, O Lord?

Why disregard us in times of trouble?

23 At the pride of the godless, the poor man burns;

they are caught in the schemes they have planned.

24 For the sinner boasts of the desires of his soul,

and he who does wrong is praised for it.

25 The sinner provokes the Lord;

in his great anger he will not seek Him.

God is not before his eyes.

26 His ways are always defiled;

Thy judgments are far above his head.

He domineers over all his enemies.

27 For he says in his heart: ‘I shall never be shaken;

no harm will ever come to me.’

28 His mouth is full of cursing, gall and deceit;

under his tongue are trouble and pain.

29 He sits in ambush with the rich

in secret places to kill an innocent man;

his eyes are fixed on the poor man.

30 He lurks in secret like a lion in his den;

he lurks to make a prey of the poor,

to make a prey of a poor man by drawing him in.

31 In his trap he will humble him.

He stoops and falls in getting the poor into his power.

32 For he says in his heart: ‘God has forgotten.

He has turned away His face, so He will never see.’

33 Arise, O Lord God, let Thy hand be uplifted,

forget not the poor.

34 Why does the wicked man provoke God?

Because he says in his heart: ‘He will not look into it.’

35 But Thou seest, for Thou beholdest pain and passion[[29]](#footnote-29)

that Thou mayest take them into Thy hands.

The poor man is left to Thee.

Thou art the helper of the orphan.

36 Break the power of the sinner and the evil one;

his sin will be sought, and will not be found.

37 The Lord will reign for ever and ever;

you nations will perish from His land.

38 O Lord, Thou hearest the desire of the poor,

Thy ear attends to their heart’s disposition,

39 to judge the orphan and the humble man,

that no man on earth should continue to boast.

### Psalm 10: In the Lord I have put my trust

**An Act of Trust**

**The Sin-lover is a Self-hater**

(A Psalm by David)

1 In the Lord I have put my trust.

How can you say to my soul:

Fly away like a bird to the mountains?

2 For, lo, the sinners bend their bow;

they have arrows ready in the quiver

to shoot in the dark at the upright in heart.

3 They destroy what Thou art building.

But what has the just man done?

4 The Lord is in His holy temple[[30]](#footnote-30)

the Lord Whose throne is in heaven,

Whose eyes regard the poor,

Whose eyelids test the sons of men.

5 The Lord tests the just and the godless;

so he who loves wrongdoing hates his own soul.

6 Upon sinners He will rain snares:

fire and brimstone and a tempestuous wind

will be the portion of their cup.

7 For the Lord is righteous and loves righteousness;

His countenance beholds justice.

### Psalm 11: Save me, O Lord, for there is no saint left

**The Safety of the Poor and Needy**

**Faith in the Truth of God’s Promises**

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 Save me, O Lord, for there is no saint left;

for truths have dwindled from the sons of men.

3 Empty follies they talk, everyone with his neighbor;

with lying lips they speak evil with double heart.

4 May the Lord destroy all lying lips,

a tongue that boasts and those who say:

5 ‘We will make more of our tongue.

Our lips are our own.

Who is lord over us?’

6 ‘Because of the oppression of the needy

and the groaning of the poor,

now I will arise,’ says the Lord;

‘I will set him in safety and speak plainly in him.’[[31]](#footnote-31)

7 The words of the Lord are pure words,

like silver refined by fire, purged of earth,

seven times purified.

8 Thou, O Lord, wilt keep us

and preserve us from this generation and for ever.

9 The godless prowl around;

from Thy height, great is Thy care of the sons of men.

Psalm 12: How long, O Lord? Wilt Thou forget me for ever?

**Progress of a Soul from Desolation to Exultation**

**My Heart Rejoices in Thy Salvation**

1 (A Psalm by David)

2 How long, O Lord? Wilt Thou forget me for ever?

How long wilt Thou turn Thy face away from me?

3 How long must I make plans in my soul,

and have grief in my heart day and night?

How long will my enemy be exalted over me?

4 Regard and hear me, O Lord my God;

enlighten my eyes lest I sleep in death,

5 lest my enemy say, ‘I have prevailed over him.’

Those who trouble me will rejoice if I am shaken.

6 But my trust is in Thy mercy;

my heart rejoices in Thy salvation.

7 I will sing to the Lord my benefactor,

and I will praise the name of the Lord Most High.

### Psalm 13: The fool says in his heart: 'There is no God.'

**Unbelief leads to Universal Corruption**

1 (A Psalm by David)

The fool says in his heart: ‘There is no God.’[[32]](#footnote-32)

They are corrupt and abominable in their ways;

there is not one that does good, no not one.

2 The Lord looks through from heaven at the sons of men

to see if any understand or seek God.

3 All have strayed, one and all are depraved;

there is not one that does good, no not one.

4 Will they never learn, all the evildoers

who eat up my people like eating bread

and never call on the Lord?

5 They quail with fear where there is nothing to fear;

for God is with the righteous.

6 You would confound a poor man’s plans,

but the Lord is his hope.

7 O that Israel’s salvation would be granted from Zion!

When the Lord restores the captives of His people,

let Jacob rejoice and let Israel be glad.

### Psalm 14: Lord, who can dwell in Thy sanctuary

**Life on the Mountain Tops**

(A Psalm by David)

1 Lord, who can dwell in Thy sanctuary,

or who can rest upon Thy holy mountain?

2 He who lives a blameless life and does what is right

and speaks the truth from his heart;

3 who does not deceive with his tongue,

or do evil to his neighbor,

or accept reproach against his friends;

4 in whose sight evil-living is scorned,

but who honors those who fear the Lord;

who swears to his neighbor and keeps his word:

5 who does not lend his money at interest

or take bribes against the innocent.

6 He who does these things will never be shaken.

### PSALM 15

**The Vision and Presence of God is our Joy**

(An inscription for a pillar. By David)

1 Keep me, O Lord, for my trust is in Thee.

2 I said to the Lord: ‘Thou art my God;

Thou hast no need of my goods.’

3 To the saints who are in His land

the Lord has shown the wonder of all His will in them.

4 Their weaknesses were multiplied;

after that they made haste.

I will not enter their assemblies of blood,

nor will I mention their names with my lips.

5 The Lord is the portion of my inheritance and of my cup;

it is Thou Who restorest my inheritance to me.[[33]](#footnote-33)

6 The lines have fallen for me in the best places;

for I have a most excellent heritage.

7 I will bless the Lord Who gives me wisdom,

so that even at night my heart instructs me.[[34]](#footnote-34)

8 I see the Lord before me continually,

for He is beside me that I may not be shaken,

9 So my heart is glad and my tongue is exultant,

and even my flesh rests in hope.

10 For Thou wilt not leave my soul in hell,

not let Thy holy one see corruption.

11 Thou hast made known to me the ways of life;

Thou wilt fill me with joy by Thy presence.[[35]](#footnote-35)

At[[36]](#footnote-36) Thy right hand are eternal delights.

### Psalm 16: Hear, O Lord, my righteousness, attend to my need

**Discipline leads to Vision**

**The Vision of God brings Likeness**

(A Prayer of David)

1 Hear, O Lord, my righteousness;[[37]](#footnote-37) attend to my need.

Give ear to my prayer from lips without deceit.

2 Let my judgment come from Thy presence;

let my eyes behold justice.

3 Thou hast proved and visited my heart in the night;

Thou hast tried me by fire

and hast found nothing wrong in me.

4 That my mouth may not speak of the doings of men,

for the sake of the words of Thy lips

I have kept hard ways.[[38]](#footnote-38)

5 Direct my steps in Thy paths,

that my feet may not slip.

6 I have cried, O God, and Thou hast heard me;

incline Thine ear to me, and hear my words.

7 Show me the wonder of Thy mercy,

O Thou Who savest those who hope in Thee

from those who resist Thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple[[39]](#footnote-39) of an eye.

Thou wilt hide me in the shadow of Thy wings

9 from the presence of the godless who oppress me.

My enemies surround my soul.

10 They have closed their heart;

their mouth speaks proudly.

11 Those who cast me out have now surrounded me;[[40]](#footnote-40)

they have set their eyes cast down to the earth.

12 They dog me like a lion eager for its prey,

and like a young lion lurking in ambush.

13 Arise, O Lord, forestall them and overthrow them;

deliver my soul from the godless,

Thy sword from the enemies of Thy hand.

14 O Lord, divide them in their life

from the few of the earth

and from Thy hidden treasures.

15 Thou hast filled their stomach,

they are satisfied with children,

and they leave the surplus to their babes.

16 As for me, may I in righteousness behold Thy face,

and be satisfied with beholding Thy glory.

# The Book of Psalis and Doxologies

## September or Ⲑⲟⲟⲩⲧ

### August 29 (30) / Tho-out 1: Ecclesiastical New Year: Nairouz

The beginning of the Ecclesiastical Year is on Tho-out 1. This corresponds to August 29 (30th on leap years). If following the Julian or Gregorian Calendars rather than the Coptic, the New Year is September 1.The Joyful Tune is used from the New Year until the Feast of the Cross on September 14 (15) or Tho-out 17.

### The Doxology

### The Psali Adam

### The Psali Batos

### August 30 (31) / Tho-out 2: St. John the Baptist

### The Doxology

### September 4 (5) / Tho-out 7: St. Dioscorus

The Doxology for St. Severus on September 29 (30) / Paopi 2 on page ## can be adapted.

### September 12 (13) / Tho-out 15: St. Stephen

See December 26 / Tobi 1 on page ##.

### September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17: The Dedication of the Church of the Holy Cross

From September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17 to September 16 (17) / Tho-out 19, the Feast of the Cross is celebrated and the Palm tune is used.

#### The Doxology

#### The Psali Adam

#### The Psali Batos

### September 29 (30) / Paopi 2: St. Severus

#### The Doxology

## October or Ⲡⲁⲱⲡⲉ

### October 4 (5) / Paopi 7: St. Paul of Tammoh

#### The Doxology

### October 17 (18) Paopi 20: St. John the Short

#### The Doxology

### October 27 (28) / Paopi 30: St. Mark

See the principle feast on April 8 / Pharamuthi 30, page ##.

## Athor or November

### November 3 (4) / Athor 3: St. George

#### The Doxology

### November 4 (5) / Athor 4: The Four Incorporeal Beasts

#### The Doxology

### November 11 (12) / Athor 15: St. Mina the Martyr

#### The Doxology

### November 20 (21) / Athor 24: The Twenty Four Presbyters

#### The Doxology

### November 21 (22) / Athor 25: St. Philopater Mercurius

#### The Doxology

## Koiak or December or Ⲕⲟⲓⲁϩⲕ

The Advent or Koiak Tune is used from the earlier of November 27 (28) / Koiak 1 or four Sundays prior to the Feast of the Nativity on December 25 (26) / Koiak 29, until the Preparation Day of the Feast. For those following the Julian or Gregorian calendars, the Advent Tune should be used for four weeks prior to the Feast on December 25, so that the Advent Tune is used for four Sundays before the Feast.

### December 4 (5) / Koiak 8: Sts. Barbara and Juliana, St. Samuel the Confessor

#### The Doxology

#### The Doxology

### December 21 (22) / Koiak 25: St. John Kami

### December 24 (25) / Koiak 28: Nativity Preparation Day

In the Current Practice, if the Preparation Day falls on a Saturday or a Sunday, it begins on the preceding Friday and extends until the day before the Feast. The Annual or Ordinary Tune is used for this period.

#### The Doxology

### December 25 (26) / Koiak 29: The Feast of the Nativity

The Joyful Tune is used until the Feast of the Wedding of Cana of Galilee on January 8 (9) / Tobi 13, inclusive.

#### The Doxology

#### The Sunday Psali Adam

#### The Monday Psali Adam

#### The Tuesday Psali Adam

#### The Wednesday Psali Batos

#### The Thursday Psali Batos

#### The Friday Psali Batos

#### The Saturday Psali Batos

### December 26 (27) / Koiak 30: The Second Day of the Feast of the Nativity

See the Feast of the Nativity on the preceding day.

### December 27 (28) / Tobi 1: St. Stephen Day

#### The Doxology

### December 30 (31) / Tobi 4: St. John the Evangelist

#### The Doxology

## January or Ⲧⲱⲃⲓ

### January 1 (2) / Tobi 1: The Feast of the Circumcision

#### The Doxology

#### The Psali Adam

#### The Psali Batos

### January 6 (7) / Tobi 11: The Feast of Theophany

#### The Doxology

#### The Sunday Psali Adam

#### The Monday Psali Adam

#### The Tuesday Psali Adam

#### The Wednesday Psali Batos

#### The Thursday Psali Batos

#### The Friday Psali Batos

#### The Saturday Psali Batos

### January 7 (8) / Tobi 12: The Second Day of the Feast of Theophany

See The Feast on the preceding day.

### January 8 (9) / Tobi 13: The Feast of The Wedding of Cana of Galilee

### January 9 (10) / Tobi 14: St. Maximus

#### The Doxology

### January 12 (13) / Tobi 17: St. Domatius

See the Feast of St. Maximus on January 9 (10) / Tobi 14, page ##.

### January 16 (17) / Tobi 21: The Dormition of the Virgin

#### The Doxology

### January 17 (18) / Tobi 22: St. Anthony the Great

#### The Doxology

### January 18 (19) / Tobi 23: St. Timothy the Apostle

See the Doxology for Any Apostle on page ##.

### January 27 (28) / Meshir 2: St. Paul the Anchorite

#### The Doxology

## February or Ⲙϣⲓⲣ

### February 2 (3): Meshir 8: The Entrance into the Temple

### The Doxology

### The Psali Adam

### The Psali Batos

## March or Ⲡⲁⲣⲙϩⲟⲧⲡ

### March 6 / Phamenoth 10: The Finding of the Holy Cross

See the Principle Feast on September 14 (15) / Tho-out 17, page ##.

### March 23 / Phamenoth 27: St. Macarius the Great

#### The Doxology

### March 25 / Phamenoth 29: Annunciation

#### The Doxology

#### The Psali Adam

#### The Psali Batos

## April or Ⲡⲁⲣⲙⲟⲩⲧⲉ

## Pashons or May

### May 9 / Pashons 14: St. Pachomius

#### The Doxology

### May 19 / Pashons 24: The Entrance into Egypt

#### The Doxology

#### The Psali Adam

#### The Psali Batos

### May 28 / Paoni 3: St. Abraam of Fayyoum

#### The Doxology

## June or Ⲡⲁⲱⲛⲉ

### The Apostles' Fast

#### The Doxology

### June 6 / Paoni 12: Archangel Michael

#### The Doxology

### June 11 / Paoni 17: Return of St. Mark's Relics

See ##.

### June 18 / Paoni 24: St. Moses the Strong

#### The Doxology

### June 20 / Paoni 26: Archangel Gabriel

?

### June 24 / Paoni 30: The Nativity of St. John the Baptist

see ##.

### June 27 / Epip 3: St. Cyril of Alexandria

#### The Doxology

### June 29 / Epip 5: The Apostle's Feast

See ##.

## July or Ⲉⲡⲏⲡ

### July 1 / Epip 7: St. Shenouti

#### The Doxology

### July 2 / Epip 8: St. Pishoy

#### The Doxology

### The Virgin’s Fast

## August or Ⲙⲉⲥⲟⲣⲏ and Ⲕⲟⲩϫⲓ ⲛ̀ⲁ̀ⲃⲟⲧ (The Little Month)

### August 6 / Mesori 13: The Transfiguration

#### The Doxology

#### The Psali Adam

#### The Psali Batos

### August 9 / Mesori 16: The Assumption of the Virgin

#### ##

### August 28 / Little Month 28: St. Parsouma

#### The Doxology

## The Pascal Cycle

### Jonah’s Fast

### Jonah’s Feast

### Great Lent

### Lazarus Saturday

### Palm Sunday

### Resurrection

### Thomas Sunday

### The Holy Fifty

### Ascension

### Pentecost

## Hymns for Koiak

1. This hour is often referred to as “Compline”, the Latin term for the 12th hour. This is inappropriate, as the meaning of “Compline” is completion, i.e. it is the completion of the hours of the day. However, in the Eastern rite, Vespers is the beginning of the new day, and the 12th hour is firmly in the new day. The Greek “Apodeipnon”, literally means “after supper”, and “Asheya” in Arabic has the root word of Asha, meaning “dinner/supper”. This hour is said by families after dinner, and before sleeping. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. Not to be known by God spells death… With God to know is to love, so that knowledge partakes of being; to be unknown is to cease to exist’ (St. Augustine). cp. Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Cor. 8:3; 13:2; Mt. 7:23. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. ‘An allusion to our Lord’s persecutors mentioned in Acts 4:26’ (St. Augustine). [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. If Zion denotes contemplation, we can apply it to nothing more aptly than the Church whose members are urged to rise daily to the contemplation of God’s glory: *We all beholding the glory of the Lord’* (St. Augustine, cp. 2 Cor. 3:18). [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. ‘In this phrase orthodox catholic belief proclaims the eternal generation of the Power and Wisdom of God Who is the only-begotten Son of God’ (St. Augustine). Also Resurrection = new birthday (Acts 13:33). [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. Revelation 2:27; 12:5; 19:15. The rod of iron is the Roman rule, the fourth kingdom of Daniel 2:40 (St. Theodoret). Also means laws of nature. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. ‘rulers’: *or*, Judges. Judges and rulers were identical in Hebrew thought. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. Pause a moment and give that a little thought. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. heavy-hearted’: weighed down with earthly cares, instead of rising to divine contemplation (St. John Chrysostom. cp. Lk. 21:34). [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. Ephes. 4:26. Be angry at sin, but love the sinner. ‘If you do give way to anger, lead it into silence with silent compunction of heart’ (St. Athanasius the Great). [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. ‘This relates to the widening of the heart required to receive the inpouring of love through the Holy Spirit’ (St. Augustine). [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. Obtain righteousness, do righteousness, and offer it in sacrifice to God’ (St. Athanasius). See also Ps. 16:1, 30:2 and footnotes there. [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. Or: I rest in peace and fall asleep at once. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. Following the Ethiopian version, which is based on the Septuagint. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
15. cp. John 14:20, 23; 17:23; Rom. 8:9, 11: Gal. 2:20: Eph. 3:17; Col. 1:27; 1 John 3:24; Rev. 3:20; 1 Cor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Cor. 6:16. [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
16. cp. Psalm 37:2; Jeremiah 10:24. [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
17. Meaning: ‘But where art Thou, O Lord? How long am I to suffer?’ cp. Rev. 6:10. ‘How long, O sovereign Lord, holy and true, must it be before Thou wilt judge and punish the inhabitants of the earth for our blood?’ [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
18. cp. Mt. 7:23. [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
19. cp. 1 Pet. 5:8. [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
20. Empties fall (Ephes. 5:18). [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
21. *Pause* a while. Calmly think it over. [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
22. ‘By His name death is destroyed, demons are bound, heaven is revealed, the gates of paradise are opened, the Spirit is bestowed’ (St Chrysostom). [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
23. Mt. 21:16. [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
24. poised: *lit*. fixed. [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
25. Heb. 2:6-8. The Sovereignty of the Son of Man (Messiah). [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
26. ‘This refers to the coming destruction of the devil’ (St. Athanasius the Great). [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
27. ‘While eager to butcher bodies they were inflicting death on their own souls’ (St. Augustine). [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
28. ‘The foot typifies the soul’s affection, which when depraved is termed lust or cupidity, but when upright is love or charity. Love is the magnet which draws the soul towards its goal. When sinners try to set their affection on God, they suffer as they would in trying to free their foot from a fetter. So they prefer not to sever themselves from their pleasures’ (*ibid*). [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
29. Pain and passion: *or*, trouble and anger. [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
30. cp. 2 Cor. 6:16; 1 Cor. 6:19. [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
31. cp. Mt. 10:19, 20; Luke 21:12-19. [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
32. Psalm 13 differs only slightly from Psalm 52. cp. Romans 1:20-25. [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
33. Salvation puts us in that state in which God’s eternal life becomes ours, according to the normal right of succession to an inheritance (cp. Rom. 8:17, ‘heirs of God and joint-heirs with Christ’). [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
34. heart: *lit*. kidneys. The unconscious mind. cp. Psalm 138:13 and footnote. [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
35. Verses 8-11b are quoted verbatim by St. Peter in Acts 2:25-23, and are explained in Acts 2:31. St. Paul quotes 1 verse, Acts 13:35 cp. Jn. 2:22. [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
36. At: *or*, In. [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
37. i.e. Hear Christ who intercedes on our behalf (1 Cor. 1:30; Rom. 8: 34). [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
38. cp. 2 Tim. 2:3, 12. [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
39. apple: *or*, pupil. Enshrined in its tiny temple, the eye can shut out the cares and vanities of the world. It cannot bear the smallest speck of dust. So the Christian should hate the least stain of sin. [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
40. ‘They cast Me out of their city and now surround Me on the cross’ (St. Augustine). [↑](#footnote-ref-40)